

August 6, 2021

By Electronic Mail: martin.suuberg@state.ma.us, kathleen.theoharides@state.ma.us, daniel.padien@state.ma.us, lisa.engler@state.ma.us, dep.waterways@mass.gov

Martin Suuberg Commissioner Department of Environmental Protection Commonwealth of Massachusetts One Winter Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

#### Re: Comments of Harbor Towers I and II Condominium Trusts Regarding Proposed Amendment to Chapter 91 Regulations

Dear Commissioner Suuberg:

The Trustees of the Harbor Towers I and Harbor Towers II Condominium Trusts ("Harbor Towers"), thank you for the opportunity to submit this comment letter concerning the Department of Environmental Protection's proposed amendments to the Waterways Regulations at 310 CMR 9.00 *et seq*. For the reasons set forth below, Harbor Towers requests that the DEP exclude from its draft amendments the 600-foot height substitution for the Harbor Garage, as set forth in Section 9.57 of the draft regulation. The Harbor Garage height substitution is vastly greater than any other dimensional variance ever approved in a municipal harbor plan. It contradicts longstanding state policy restraining waterfront development, and is an affront to sound planning. If enshrined into regulation, this grossly excessive height dispensation would cause significant harm to the Downtown Waterfront neighborhood, and would set a dangerous precedent for future waterfront development on all waterways of the Commonwealth.

#### I. Introduction

DEP has a solemn legal obligation to protect the public trust in the tidelands. That duty is set forth in Chapter 91 of the General Laws, which directs DEP to ensure, after a public hearing, that any "structures or fill" proposed to be placed on tidelands "shall serve a proper public

purpose and that said purpose shall provide a greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in said lands." G.L. c. 91, § 18.

One of the most important ways DEP fulfills this legislative mandate is by restraining the heights and densities of "nonwater-dependent" development projects, such as office buildings or residential structures, in the tidelands. DEP's regulations impose these restrictions in order to ensure the shoreline can be used for "water-dependent" purposes. The current regulations presumptively limit the heights of "nonwater-dependent" buildings within 100 feet of the water— a region that includes parts of the Harbor Garage site—to 55 feet, with stepped-up heights permissible further inland.

DEP's new draft regulations contradict this policy by allowing a nonwater-dependent structure of up to <u>600 feet</u> in height on the Harbor Garage site, where DEP's baseline regulations limit building heights to 55 to 155 feet. The only stated reason for this amendment is that an equivalent height allowance was included in the Downtown Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan (the "MHP"), which then-Secretary of the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs Matthew Beaton approved in 2018. The Suffolk Superior Court effectively struck down the MHP in its April 1, 2021 decision in *Armstrong v. Theoharides,* 1884CV02132-BLS1, and *Conservation Law Foundation v. Theoharides,* 1884CV02144-BLS1.

As we explain below, the Secretary's approval of the Harbor Garage height allowance was antithetical to good waterfront planning, both in process and substance. The process gave maximal consideration to the interests of a particular developer, with little regard for the public interest. In substance, the allowance will cause unacceptable increases in wind speeds at the ground level; will set a precedent allowing numerous glass towers to wall off the seashore from the rest of Boston; and will result in development so intense as to choke off public enjoyment of this precious resource. Secretary Beaton's mistake should not be repeated in DEP's new regulations.

Now is a time for a new, reimagined waterfront planning process. Rather than mechanically reapproving the 2018 Harbor Garage height allowance, DEP should recommit to fulfilling its statutory mandate to protect public access to the tidelands, and exclude the Harbor Garage height dispensation from its draft amendments.

#### II. Factual Background

#### a. Harbor Towers

Harbor Towers is a residential community of some 1,200 persons, located on East India Row adjacent to the Harbor Garage. Built in the 1970s, when the downtown waterfront consisted of decrepit wharves and parking lots, the pioneering Harbor Towers development helped spark a revitalization of the neighborhood. In the 1980s and 1990s, vast public investments in the area—especially the cleanup of Boston Harbor, the Big Dig, and the creation of the Rose Kennedy Greenway—significantly furthered that revitalization. Today, the downtown waterfront is a thriving neighborhood of residences, businesses, public attractions, and water-based activities.

In 2009, the new owner of the Harbor Garage, RHDC 70 East India, LLC, ("RHDC") proposed redeveloping the site. Since then, Harbor Towers has consistently agreed with RHDC that the Harbor Garage should be redeveloped, provided that the project does not cause unacceptable harm to the Downtown Waterfront neighborhood and is consistent with the public interest in the use of the tidelands, as largely set forth in the Chapter 91 of the General Laws and its existing regulations.

Harbor Towers has been a participant in efforts to set reasonable parameters for development of the Downtown Waterfront. As just a few examples, Harbor Towers representatives have served on the group that promulgated the Greenway District Planning Guidelines, on the BPDA's Impact Advisory Group, on the Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Planning advisory group, and on the Wharf District Council. Harbor Towers residents and trustees have volunteered thousands of hours of their free time to this public process.

#### b. The Greenway District Guidelines

In 2009, after the completion of the \$24 billion Big Dig project, the City of Boston began a planning initiative for the area of the city surrounding the newly-constructed Greenway. The city engaged the assistance of expert urban planning and consulting firms and led an extensive and inclusive public process.

In August 2010, the BRA adopted the Greenway District Planning Study Use and Development Guidelines (the "Greenway Guidelines"). The Greenway Guidelines provide a comprehensive vision for the parcels of land adjacent to the Greenway, including the Harbor Garage, and assign appropriate building envelopes to those parcels, the better to ensure the continued vitality of the Greenway and connectivity between the city and the Waterfront.

The Greenway Guidelines assign a height limit of 200 feet to the Harbor Garage site. As the guidelines explain:

The Boston Harbor Garage site presents a richness of possibility, boasting proximity to the harbor, adjacency to the New England Aquarium and the hub of tourist activity, and frontage along some of the 'greenest' parts of the Greenway. These and other advantages also bring with them certain responsibilities, including enhancing waterfront visibility and access, responding to the urgent need for publicly accessible and active edges, and protecting the Greenway from excessive shadow or wind effects. A height limit of 200' at this location, in conjunction with a varied building profile, can provide the porosity necessary to ensure the same east-west visual access to the water inherent in most other Wharf District parcels.

#### c. The Process Leading to the Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan

Notwithstanding the comprehensive public process that led to the Greenway Guidelines, in 2013, the City largely discarded its carefully-considered approach to preserving public resources. Instead, the City convened an advisory group to create a downtown waterfront municipal harbor plan. Right off the bat, the City announced that its municipal harbor planning

process would depart from the height standards of the Greenway District Planning Study, released just four years earlier.<sup>1</sup>

At one of the first meetings of the Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Planning Advisory Committee, in 2014, the BRA invited RHDC to present its proposed redevelopment for the Harbor Garage. RHDC initially presented a building in excess of 700 feet tall, and later revised its plans to 600 feet due to Federal Aviation Administration height restrictions. From that inauspicious beginning, the MHP process proceeded backwards: first to determine what RHDC wanted to build, and then do planning to facilitate those ambitions.

The MHP's Advisory Committee met numerous times during 2014 and 2015, but at other times the BRA left the committee in the dark, cancelling or postponing meeting after meeting. During this period, it became apparent that the BRA intended any planning to be accomplished not via the MHP Advisory Committee, but rather through negotiations conducted privately between the BRA and RHDC. During 2015, the BRA cancelled fourteen scheduled meetings of the advisory group as it conducted such private discussions.

In December 2015, BRA director Brian Golden stated publicly that the BRA was "struggling to arrive at a consensus" with RHDC about its informal proposal to develop the Harbor Garage. Golden stated that he did not think the MHP Advisory Committee should work to develop height and density rules "before the city had a better idea of what was economically feasible" for the Garage Property from the developer's perspective.<sup>2</sup> The last meeting of the MHP Advisory Committee took place on October 19, 2016.

Several months later, in 2017, the BRA released a Downtown Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan that was materially different from the version last shared with the Advisory Committee in 2016. Consistent with the developer's wishes, the MHP included a proposed height substitution for the Harbor Garage parcel of 600 feet—between four and eleven times the baseline height in the regulations for the parcel, and three times the height specified in the Greenway Guidelines. The BRA approved the plan in March 2017, and Secretary Beaton approved it on April 30, 2018.

# III. The DEP Should Remove the Harbor Garage Height Substitution from its Proposed Amendment to 310 CMR 9.00.

Below, we explain why the DEP should exclude the Harbor Garage height substitution from its draft regulations.

# a. The Harbor Garage Height Substitution Vastly Exceeds Those Included in Other MHPs.

No other municipal harbor plan in the history of the program has included a height variance as great in magnitude as that approved for the Harbor Garage site. All previous MHPs have

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Paul McMorrow, "How Tall Will a New BRA Go?," *Boston Globe*, April 1, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Tim Logan, "Boston, Chiofaro Stalled over Harbor Garage Project," *Boston Globe*, Dec. 1, 2015.

allowed for much more modest variances, providing needed flexibility in waterfront development while still protecting the capacity of the waterfront to accommodate water-dependent use.

For example, at the Lovejoy Wharf site, baseline DEP regulations required nonwater-dependent buildings to be between 55 and 70 feet in height. The Secretary approved a height allowance of 115-185 feet, or about two to three times the height baseline. (Municipal Harbor Plan Amendment for Lovejoy Wharf, Jan. 4, 2006). Similarly, a municipal harbor plan for Fan Pier allowed heights up to 300 feet, or about five times the baseline. (South Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan, July 2000). Even the plan for the Encore casino approves only a 400-foot height allowance.

This plan is different. The 600-foot dispensation is four times the highest baseline height limitation for the parcel (155 feet), and **eleven times** the baseline for the portion of the parcel closest to the water (55 feet). This exceedance, simply put, makes a mockery of the DEP's policy in 310 CMR 9.51 that the heights of waterfront buildings should be limited to ensure that nonwater-dependent uses will not "unreasonably diminish the capacity of such lands to accommodate water-dependent use." 310 CMR 9.51.

The so-called public benefits obtained for this exceedance do not remotely justify it. The proposed regulation purports to require RHDC to devote \$10 million toward potential planning for a "Blueway" connecting the New England Aquarium to the Greenway. It does not, however, require the construction of a "Blueway." What it does ensure is a massively intensive development, with a crush of new traffic,<sup>3</sup> dangerous ground level wind conditions, and pedestrian congestion, all while doing nothing to promote much-needed climate resiliency for the area.

#### b. The Secretary's Decision Approving the MHP Was Fundamentally Flawed.

Secretary Beaton's written decision approving the MHP was fundamentally flawed under EOEEA's own regulations. Those regulations, at 301 CMR 23.05(c), required Secretary Beaton to find that any height substitution will ensure development that is "relatively modest" in height. Instead, the Secretary found, "I believe that the proposed height is generally comparative in size and appropriate for the area of the harbor." That language departs from the regulatory standard. (Of course, any finding that a 600-foot tower is "relatively modest" would have been a stretch, to put it mildly.)

https://bpda.app.box.com/s/ig73r3buggagnnvo8ceh6e6tbt2znqqn (last accessed August 3, 2021)).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> On January, 22, 2020, RHDC submitted a Project Notification Form to the Boston Planning and Development Authority for the office and residential tower the MHP was intended to facilitate. A traffic study included in the PNF shows that the increased volume from the proposed development will degrade traffic operations on East India Row at the intersection of Atlantic Avenue to a level of service of "F" during the evening peak hour, with delays exceeding 500 seconds per vehicle and queue lengths in excess of 600 feet, on a street that is less than 200 feet long. (See PNF of RHDC 70 East India, LLC, p. 2-66 and 2-73, Table 2-10; *see also* Synchro 9 Report, 4: Atlantic Avenue/Cross Street & India Street/East India Row, located at page 482 of 563-page pdf of PNF, available at

The Decision further errs by comparing the height substitution in the MHP to the tallest buildings in Boston, which are located far inland from the waterfront. Prior decisions approving MHPs have determined the question of "relative modesty" with reference to the built environment in the area, or to the Chapter 91 baseline regulations.<sup>4</sup> Under this precedent, the relevant built environment here would be the Downtown Waterfront District, which contains no buildings that are 600 feet tall. Instead of following this precedent, however, the Decision compares the Harbor Garage height substitution to "the entire City skyline." (Decision on Downtown Waterfront MHP at 22-23). The comparison to the "entire City skyline" functions to overturn the fundamental governing principle of tidelands regulation: that the waterfront is imbued with a public trust, and thus its development must be different from, and less intense than, development inland.

# c. A 600-Foot Tower on the Harbor Garage Site Will Create Dangerous Ground Level Wind Conditions.

DEP's draft regulations purport to require that a 600-foot tower "meet City code for wind conditions at ground level." This is an impossibility for any 600-foot tower.

Ground level wind conditions around the project site are already deplorable. In 2013, Harbor Towers engaged the engineering firm RWDI to perform a wind tunnel analysis of the Harbor Towers property in order to evaluate wind calming measures on the property. The firm determined that existing ground level wind conditions at India Wharf in the vicinity of Harbor Towers are "extremely uncomfortable for pedestrian usage."

In 2020, after RHDC filed its Project Notification Form, Harbor Towers commissioned CPP, Inc., a well-respected wind modeling firm, to conduct a broader study of how RHDC's proposed 600-foot tower on the site would affect ground level conditions in the surrounding area. CPP created a CAD model of the proposed tower based on the renderings in the PNF, and performed a computational study of how pedestrian wind conditions in the area would change as a result of the Project. The CPP report, attached as **Exhibit 1**, strongly indicates that a tower of such a height is likely to violate the BPDA's wind standards, and will create dangerous wind conditions around the project site.

The BPDA has adopted two standards for assessing the wind comfort of pedestrians. First, the standards provide that an effective gust velocity (hourly mean wind speed +1.5 times the root-mean-square wind speed) of 31 mph should not be exceeded more than one percent of the time. That standard is incorporated into Art. 49A of the Zoning Code, which applies to the Greenway Overlay District of which the Project is a part.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> See South Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan, December 6, 2000," p. 40 (determining "relatively modest" question with reference to Chapter 91 baseline); "Decision on the City of Boston's Request for Approval of the South Boston Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan Renewal and Amendment Pursuant to 301 CMR 23.00, December 21, 2016," p. 13-14 (using as comparators nearby buildings in South Boston waterfront)).

CPP's wind study shows that the tower is likely to cause wind speeds at substantial parts of the site and nearby properties to exceed the maximum wind speed/duration rating in Art. 49. These locations, where people are liable to get blown over by the wind, are shown in red, below.



(Exhibit 1, pp. 25-26). Significantly, these areas include a large portion of the property along East India Row, and the northwest corner of Rowes Wharf. They also include part of a proposed public plaza on the northwestern corner of the proposed tower.

In addition to creating significant new areas of dangerous winds, the wind conditions of the proposed public plaza to the north of the tower are likely to exceed Chapter 49A's standards for "open plazas." Those standards provide that areas of plazas suitable for "open air restaurants," must not exceed an "effective gust velocity" of 4.0 m/sec (9 mph) more than 20% of the time on an annual basis. Areas meeting this standard are shown in blue in the map above. In the "walking and strolling" areas of such plazas (shown in green), velocity must not exceed 6.3 m/sec (14.1 mph) more than 15% of the time.

Another set of wind criteria used by the BPDA determine the relative level of pedestrian wind comfort for activities such as sitting, standing, or walking. The criteria are expressed in terms of benchmarks for the 1-hour mean wind speed exceeded 1% of the time. CPP has calculated the impact of the project under this criteria as set forth below:



The "uncomfortable" criteria, shown in orange, above, applies when wind speeds are up to 27 miles per hour 1% of the time, and it is deemed unacceptable for main public accessways. Red areas, where people are likely to get blown over, are deemed dangerous for pedestrians. As can be seen above, almost the entirety of the proposed "plaza" will be either "uncomfortable" or potentially "dangerous" for pedestrian use.

The primary "offset" identified in the MHP and the proposed regulations for the 600-foot height substitution is RHDC's promised \$10 million contribution toward a "Blueway" along the north and east of the tower site. CPP's wind study shows this benefit is illusory. A "Blueway" is of little public benefit if it is too windy for members of the public to use. *See* Anthony Flint, "As construction booms, Boston works to slow down wind tunnels," *Boston Globe,* Feb. 29, 2020 (noting historic and continuing problem of wind tunnels in Boston).

Finally, the CPP study shows that the wind impacts of a proposed 600-foot tower are likely to extend not just to the immediate surroundings, but also to a significant section of the Greenway, and to streets in the financial district. As shown in the map above, a segment of the Greenway will move from yellow (acceptable for walking) to orange (uncomfortable). Milk Street and India Street near the Grain Exchange building will move from comfortable for sitting or standing to comfortable only for walking.

The chief driver of these uncomfortable-to-dangerous wind speeds is the height of the proposed building. Needless to say, the Greenway, which was made possible by a massive taxpayer-funded public works project, should not be turned into a wind tunnel. Yet the height substitution proposed in the draft regulation threatens to do just that, and to set a precedent for other waterfront buildings to bring about similar results in other waterfront locations.

#### IV. DEP's Proposed Amendments are Not of General Application and Future Effect.

Quite apart from the substantive problems with the Harbor Garage height substitution, the proposed amended regulation is not even a regulation at all, and is beyond DEP's power to enact.

The legislature has defined a "regulation" as "the whole or any part of every rule, regulation, standard or other requirement of <u>general application and future effect</u>." G.L. c. 30A, § 1(5) (emphasis supplied). The height substitutions in DEP's proposed section 9.57 are not of "general application"—they do not apply to all land having particular characteristics.<sup>5</sup> Rather, they are dispensations afforded to particular parcels, and to particular developers. Accordingly, the substitutions are more in the nature of determinations or adjudications, not regulations.

The distinction matters, because Chapter 91 does not permit DEP to set heights of buildings by regulation. Rather, G.L. c. 91, § 18 provides that the dimensions of nonwater-dependent tidelands developments may only be set by granting a Chapter 91 license after a public hearing, and after "a written determination by the department . . . following a public hearing that said structures or fill shall serve a proper public purpose and that said purpose shall provide a greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in said lands and that the determination is consistent with the policies of the Massachusetts coastal zone management program." Further, "[a]ny person aggrieved by a decision by the department to grant a license pursuant to this chapter shall have the right to an adjudicatory hearing in accordance with chapter thirty A."

Here, DEP seeks to set the heights and densities of particular tidelands parcels outside of the legislatively-mandated Section 18 process. It does so under the guise of a document that purports to be a "regulation," but is really a series of Chapter 91 licenses by another name. This gambit violates Chapter 91, and would be subject to legal challenge if enacted.

\* \* \*

Harbor Towers thanks you for the opportunity to submit these comments and materials. The Trustees remain available to consult with you about these matters at any time.

Sincerely yours,

/s/

Norman Meisner Robert Gowdy Martha LaPosata Frank Mairano Gary Robinson

Trustees of the Harbor Towers I Condominium Trust

/s/ Neal Hartman Kanan Alhassani Joanne Hayes-Rines Matthew Rubins Wes Stimpson

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Nor, in many cases, are they of "future effect"—rather, they purport retroactively to permit buildings already built in the tidelands.

Trustees of the Harbor Towers II Condominium Trust

cc: Mayor Kim Janey (mayor@boston.gov) Representative Aaron Michlewitz (Aaron.Michlewitz@mahouse.gov) Senator Joseph Boncore (Joseph Boncore@masenate.gov) Rev. Mariama White-Hammond (mariama.whitehammond@boston.gov) City Councilor Lydia Edwards (Lydia.Edwards@boston.gov) City Councilor Edward Flynn (Ed.Flynn@boston.gov) City Councilor Annissa Essaibi George (A.E.George@boston.gov) City Councilor Michael Flaherty (Michael F. Flaherty@boston.gov) City Councilor Julia Mejia (Julia.Mejia@boston.gov) City Councilor Michelle Wu (Michelle.Wu@boston.gov) Brian Golden, BPDA Director (brian.golden@boston.gov) Priscilla Rojas, BPDA Board Chair (Priscilla.Rojas@boston.gov) Richard McGuinness, BPDA (Richard.McGuinness@boston.gov) Vicki Spruill (vspruill@neaq.org) Bradley Campbell (bcampbell@clf.org) Susanne Lavoie (susannelavoie@aol.com) Marc Marguiles (mmargulies@mparchitectsboston.com)

# EXHIBIT 1





Wind Comfort Study for: Harbor Towers Boston, USA

CPP 14226

| Date              | Revision                | Prepared   | Checked   | Approved  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| 20 March 2020     | Interim report<br>R00   | Mohamed Zaid<br>CFD Engineer<br>mali@cppwind.com | Christian Rohr<br>CFD Manager<br><u>crohr@cppwind.com</u> | Roy Denoon<br>Vice President<br>rdenoon@cppwind.com |
| 31 March 2020     | Added 49A criteria, R01 | MZ   | CR  | CR  |
| 30 September 2020 | Final Report            | MZ   | CR  | CR  |
|                   |                         |  |   | www.cppwind.com                                     |

#### **Executive Summary**

CPP were engaged by Prince Lobel Tye LLP to compare wind conditions around the Harbor Towers before and after the addition of a future 600 ft residential tower on the Boston Waterfront, replacing an existing parking garage.

The study indicates that the proposed tower will have a detrimental impact conditions close to the existing Harbor Towers, as well as along the adjacent waterfront. The study also indicates the potential for sufficiently high wind speeds close to the proposed tower to be hazardous to pedestrians.

Existing

Proposed





### Site Location

- The site is within the downtown Waterfront of Boston, about 2 miles to the west of Logan International Airport, Boston (LIA).
- The area around the site primarily consists of urban medium/highrise structures, with the densest cluster of high-rise towers to the west of the site in the Financial District of the Boston CBD.



• The site is relatively protected from winds from the west by the CBD and its irregular street layout.

 The site is exposed to winds from the east and south quadrant, where winds from over the bay approach the site relatively unimpeded.



#### Site Description



View from the North west along Milk Street



Harbor Towers are two 40-story (approx. 400 ft) residential towers situated on the waterfront of Boston, MA, located between the New England Aquarium and the Rowes wharf mixed-use development.

These exposed towers have no podiums to reduce street-level wind speeds induced by downwash, and the surrounding streetscape is also open and exposed.

The proposed tower is 600 ft tall. A 3D CAD model has been generated based only on renderings and plans available in the public domain. The tower's shape consists of generally rounded extrusions segmented by small terraces at intermediate levels. The renderings do not indicate a podium at the base of the building.



# Model Geometry



### **Boston Wind Climate**

- Data from Logan International Airport is considered applicable to the site location after the data are corrected to account for the differences between the airport surroundings and site surroundings (i.e., approach roughness correction).
- Winds are calm about 3% of the time.
- Boston's wind climate is complex. Prevailing winds are from the northwest and southwest quadrants. Stronger winds also occur frequently from the north-east. Light winds are more uniformly distributed.
- The wind comfort analysis presented in this report is based on the **annual** wind climate.



# **BPDA Wind Criteria**

The Boston Planning and Development Agency has two standards for assessing the pedestrians wind environment

- Safety: Effective gust velocity (hourly mean wind speed +1.5 times the root-mean square wind speed) of 31 mph should not be exceeded more than 1% of the time.
- Comfort: Based on the work of Melbourne, W.H. Determines the level of pedestrian wind comfort for activities such as sitting, standing, or walking. The criteria are expressed in terms of maxima for the 1-hour mean wind speed 1% of the time.
- The Boston Zone Code also includes criteria in article 49A for Greenway Overlay Districts. Results are provided against these in Appendix B. Conclusions are similar.

Melbourne, W.H., 1978. Criteria for environmental wind conditions. Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics, 3(2-3), pp.241-249.

PJL/412/49. Boston Development Review Guidelines, (2006). [Pdf] Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, pp.45-46. Available at: <a href="http://www.bostonplans.org/getattachment/65dba1c1-0947-4dac-9309-23b395849bb0">http://www.bostonplans.org/getattachment/65dba1c1-0947-4dac-9309-23b395849bb0</a>>

## **BPDA Comfort Assessment Definitions**

| Wind speed that occurs 1% of<br>the time (mph) | BPDA Comfort Rating | Suitable activities  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| 12   | Pedestrian sitting  | Generally acceptable for long duration stationary activities such as in outdoor restaurants & theatres and in parks. |
| 15   | Pedestrian standing | Short duration stationary activities such as window-shopping, standing or sitting in plazas.                         |
| 19   | Pedestrian walking  | Acceptable for walking, main public accessways.  |
| 27   | Uncomfortable       | Unacceptable as main public accessways.  |
| Above 27                                       | Dangerous           | Completely unacceptable: people likely to get blown over.  |

\*Applicable to the hourly mean wind speed exceeded 1% of the time All results are shown at the 5 ft level unless otherwise stated.

Examples for categories specified by BPDA are shown in table above, along with the colour key as used in the subsequent contour plots.

8 www.cppwind.com



### Comfort – Surrounds (Existing)

- The waterfront comfort conditions are primarily driven by winds from the southeast quadrant due to shielding for other directions. Most street-level locations are relatively well protected from southwest quadrant prevailing winds due to the upstream massing of Waterfront Boston and irregular street layout, which directs some of the flow around and over the city rather than through it.
- Conditions along the parks between Atlantic Avenue and John Fitzgerald Surface Road are rated as uncomfortable and walking when closer to most building facades.
- Comfort levels are improved to *sitting* and *standing* in the Financial district of the CBD due to the irregular street layout which does not promote channeling. Conditions do degrade significantly in streets which are not interrupted and are aligned with prevailing wind directions.
- Conditions in the open (away from the influence of structures) are rated as *Uncomfortable*.

### Comfort – Surrounds (Proposed)



The proposed development has a measurable negative impact on pedestrian wind comfort, particularly in the areas circled.

- Conditions on the east side of the Financial District are degraded due to the reduction in shielding to the east previously provided by the garage which is approximately twice as wide as the proposed massing. This influence is also found deeper within the Financial District's connecting streets.
- The waterfront itself is affected primarily near Harbor Towers and will be detailed in the following slides.
- Other minor differences found further afield are not attributed to the proposed development.

### Comfort - Street Level (Existing)



• Within the Harbor Towers façade line, conditions are rated as *Sitting*. They degrade rapidly first to *Standing*, then to *walking* and in some cases *Uncomfortable*.

• The windiest location is between Towers 1 and 2 where downwash from both towers combines, due to winds from the south-east. Conditions here are rated *Uncomfortable*, as is a large part of East India Row.

• Conditions along the water's edge vary significantly by location but can be described as generally within the *Walking* criterion except some *Uncomfortable* areas to the south and east of Tower 1.

• The area immediately to the west of the garage site is rated as a mixture of *Walking* and *Standing*, which is considered suitable for a park and footpaths.

### Comfort - Street Level (Proposed)



 Conditions in the near vicinity of Harbor Towers were already rated as Uncomfortable in large areas. The extent of these increases with the proposed development in place, particularly to the west of Tower 2.

- East India Row is also significantly impacted, and the north-west corner of Rowes Wharf degrades to *Dangerous*.
- Conditions are rated as *Dangerous* around the north and south sides of the proposed tower. This is due to a combination of downwash and flow accelerating around the curved sides of the tower without separating. These *Dangerous* ratings appear to extend into the public domain, particularly on the south side.
- The area around Milk street to the north of the proposed development degrades almost entirely to the *Uncomfortable* criterion, as do the circled parts of the waterfront.

#### **Flow Patterns**

- Most of the comfort ratings are driven by winds from the southeast quadrant. This is because the harbor front location is exposed to winds from the south and east. The site is well protected from westerly winds by the high density of the city to the west.
- The flow mechanisms responsible for the wind conditions around the site are shown in the following figures as streamlines and contour plots of velocity ratio\* for winds from the east-southeast (ESE).

\*Velocity ratio is the local wind speed divided by the remote approach wind speed at 56 ft. The local wind speed is the greater of the mean or gust-equivalent mean. See Appendix A for details.







- The flow patterns around Harbor Towers and the existing garage (Site) are complex, with combinations of downwash and channelling, wakes with highly three-dimensional flow patterns, and redirected along streets.
- A strong pattern of downwash is generated by both Towers and combines between them, before being broken up by the existing garage.

14 www.cppwind.com





- The proposed tower has a reduced wake due to its more rounded shape, compared to the existing garage. This removes significant protection previously offered to the east fringe of the Financial District.
- The proposed tower changes the flow pattern around the north-east corner of the IMAX building at the aquarium resulting in higher wind speeds in this area.
- Flow is no longer redirected in a northerly direction adjacent the site, and instead expands out into Milk Street, increasing wind speeds north of the site.
- Downwash on the south side of Tower 2 is slightly worsened
- Other wind directions show similar mechanisms, in different locations.

# Appendix A: Computational Model Details



### **Computational Model**

- The domain was discretized into approximately 10 million cells comprising tetrahedral and quadrilateral cell types.
- The mesh was refined around the site, and inflation layers were included on all walls.
- Sixteen wind directions were simulated, and pressure and momentum quantities solved to first-order accuracy.



### **Computational Model**



- Refined mesh resolution on areas around the site to capture the flow mechanisms in the areas of interest.
- Five inflation layers were imposed on all walls to adequately resolve near wall velocity gradients.

Vertical slice through domain



# Boston wind climate and site roughness corrections

| Dir (°) A | •      | k    | C (mpb) | (mph) C <sub>ref,site</sub> (mph) | Modeled<br>Exposure | H <sub>ref</sub> (ft)     | 394 |
|-----------|--------|------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|
|           | ^      | ĸ    | C (mpn) |                                   |                     | $\overline{V}_{ref}(mph)$ | 22  |
| 0         | 0.0475 | 2.08 | 12.16   | 17.94                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 22.5      | 0.0391 | 1.93 | 13.56   | 17.66                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 45        | 0.0369 | 2.03 | 14.81   | 19.74                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 67.5      | 0.0473 | 2.00 | 13.57   | 19.46                             | D                   |                           |     |
| 90        | 0.0497 | 2.17 | 12.87   | 19.47                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 112.5     | 0.0496 | 2.17 | 12.82   | 19.79                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 135       | 0.0377 | 1.97 | 10.12   | 14.13                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 157.5     | 0.0254 | 1.63 | 9.73    | 13.38                             | С                   |                           |     |
| 180       | 0.0438 | 1.87 | 11.80   | 15.67                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 202.5     | 0.0793 | 2.41 | 13.75   | 18.72                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 225       | 0.0982 | 2.83 | 14.07   | 19.48                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 247.5     | 0.0656 | 2.77 | 14.51   | 20.11                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 270       | 0.0898 | 2.95 | 15.65   | 20.89                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 292.5     | 0.1161 | 2.90 | 15.63   | 23.55                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 315       | 0.0850 | 2.88 | 15.09   | 23.14                             | В                   |                           |     |
| 337.5     | 0.0616 | 2.65 | 12.88   | 18.57                             | В                   |                           |     |

#### Atmospheric Boundary Layer Calibration – Exposure B



 The left plot shows the variation of wind speed with height on approach to the explicitly modelled area (with ±10% bounds) for Exposure B, as required by ASCE 7<sup>1</sup> compared to the domain's inlet boundary condition.

- The right plot shows the variation of turbulence intensity with height.
- Ensuring the propagation of the Atmospheric Boundary Layer (ABL) profile into the domain is a key requirement of conducting reliable CWE simulations. CPP techniques were used to ensure that this requirement was achieved for all wind directions.

1-American Society of Civil Engineers (2017), Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7–16).

#### Atmospheric Boundary Layer Calibration – Exposure C



 The left plot shows the variation of wind speed with height on approach to the explicitly modelled area (with ±10% bounds) for Exposure C, as required by ASCE 7<sup>1</sup> compared to the domain's inlet boundary condition.

- The right plot shows the variation of turbulence intensity with height.
- Ensuring the propagation of the Atmospheric Boundary Layer (ABL) profile into the domain is a key requirement of conducting reliable CWE simulations. CPP techniques were used to ensure that this requirement was achieved for all wind directions.

1-American Society of Civil Engineers (2017), Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7–16).

#### Atmospheric Boundary Layer Calibration – Exposure D



 The left plot shows the variation of wind speed with height on approach to the explicitly modelled area (with ±10% bounds) for Exposure D, as required by ASCE 7<sup>1</sup> compared to the domain's inlet boundary condition.

- The right plot shows the variation of turbulence intensity with height.
- Ensuring the propagation of the Atmospheric Boundary Layer (ABL) profile into the domain is a key requirement of conducting reliable CWE simulations. CPP techniques were used to ensure that this requirement was achieved for all wind directions.

1-American Society of Civil Engineers (2017), Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (ASCE 7–16).

Cpp WIND ENGINEERING & AIR QUALITY CONSULTANTS

22 www.cppwind.com

#### **Comfort Assessment**

- Pedestrian comfort is assessed according to the Boston wind criteria<sup>1,2,3</sup> at 5 feet above ground.
- Wind speeds simulated for 16 wind directions are combined with the wind climate to determine the wind speed exceeded 1% of the time.
- BPDA criteria consider both the local mean and gust wind speeds. This report is based on Computational Wind Engineering (CWE). CPP's CWE techniques provide an overall view of the flow field and a reasonable prediction of comfort. However, gust wind speeds are only indicative for this type of study, and wind tunnel testing is required to accurately assess conditions if safety is a concern.
  - Melbourne, W.H., 1978. Criteria for environmental wind conditions. Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics, 3(2-3), pp.241-249.
  - PDC42243. Boston Development Review Guidelines, (2006). [Pdf] Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, pp.45-46. Available at: http://www.bostonplans.org/getattachment/65dba1c1-0947-4dac-9309-23b395849bb0.

  - Bostonplans.org. n.d. ARTICLE 49A GREENWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT. [PDF] Available at: http://www.bostonplans.org/getattachment/d9068970-a9c6-4aad-b9e9-95191adb0f2b



2

3

Appendix B: Article 49A - Greenway Overlay District



## **ARTICLE 49A Comfort Assessment Definitions**

| Wind speed that occurs % of<br>the time (mph) | ARTICLE 49A Comfort<br>Rating         | Suitable activities   |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 9, 20%  | Open Plaza , Park areas and<br>Dining | Generally acceptable for long duration stationary activities such as in outdoor restaurants and in parks. |  |  |
| 14.1, 15%                                     | Walking and Strolling                 | Short duration stationary activities such as window-shopping, standing or sitting in plazas.              |  |  |
| 25, 5%  | Other Pedestrian walkways             | Acceptable for walking, main public accessways-including street and arcade shopping areas                 |  |  |
| 31, 1%  | Major walkways                        | Unacceptable as main public accessways- especially principal Egress path for High-Rise buildings          |  |  |
| 31+, 1%                                       | Limit                                 | Completely unacceptable: people likely to be blown over.  |  |  |

All results are shown at the 5 ft level unless otherwise stated. Wind speeds are "Effective Gust Velocities" (mean + 1.5 standard deviations)

 Bostonplans.org. n.d. ARTICLE 49A GREENWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT. [PDF] Available at: http://www.bostonplans.org/getattachment/d9068970-a9c6-4aad-b9e9-95191adb0f2b.

Cpp WIND ENGINEERING & AIR QUALITY CONSULTANTS

25 www.cppwind.com
# 49A Comfort – Direct Comparison





# ANDREA J. CAMPBELL BOSTON CITY COUNCILOR DISTRICT 4

June 8, 2021

Martin Suuberg Commissioner Department of Environmental Protection Commonwealth of Massachusetts One Winter Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Re: Extension of Public Comment Period for Proposed Amendments to 310 CMR 9.00

Dear Commissioner Suuberg,

I recently learned of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's (MassDEP) proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00, the regulations concerning waterways. Subsequently I learned through several stakeholders in the waterfront area and the environmental community of concerns about the length of the comment period and the level of access to information regarding the proposed changes. Given the significance of the matter, I feel strongly that MassDEP's proposed process be extended and that it include greater opportunities for public engagement.

Additional public engagement strategies could include direct outreach to and within the impacted communities, easy access to legislation related to the proposed amendments, and simpler language to describe what the amendments are meant to achieve so that more residents can understand the potential impacts and then submit comments. As we seek to engage broader communities, particularly those communities historically left out of these processes, it is critical that these additional steps towards public engagement be taken.

The proposed regulations would affirmatively reenact an outdated and controversial Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP) that threatens the public's ability to access and engage with the waterfront and that fails to take steps to adequately protect neighboring and water dependent properties.



# ANDREA J. CAMPBELL BOSTON CITY COUNCILOR DISTRICT 4

I am also aware of the letter sent to your attention by the Conservation Law Foundation (CLF) on May 18, 2021, requesting expansion of the public engagement process via extension of the public comment period and increased public hearings. For all the reasons stated in CLF's letter, I support its request, including specifically the request to extend the timeframe for written comments to sixty business days.

The Downtown Waterfront MHP is critical not just to residents of the plan area, but also to the City of Boston as a whole, as the area serves as a critical gateway to Boston Harbor for the many neighborhoods of Boston without waterfront access. Outreach to these impacted communities is essential and appropriate time and resources should be devoted to this effort prior to the close of the public comment period.

Thank you for your consideration and please do not hesitate to reach out if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Andrea J. Campbell Boston City Councilor, District 4



# ANDREA J. CAMPBELL BOSTON CITY COUNCILOR DISTRICT 4

July 27, 2021

Martin Suuberg Commissioner Department of Environmental Protection Commonwealth of Massachusetts One Winter Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Re: Proposed Amendments to 310 CMR 9.00

Dear Commissioner Suuberg,

Thank you for allowing me to provide testimony today on the proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00, the regulations concerning waterways. This testimony is in follow-up to my letter from June 8, 2021 in which I advocated for an extension of MassDEP's public engagement process to include greater opportunities for residents to understand the impacts of the proposed amendments and for impacted communities to participate in a more meaningful way. During these last two months I have continued to engage with stakeholders in the waterfront area and the environmental community about their concerns, and I am here today to request that the Boston Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan be removed from the proposed regulations so that the City of Boston can undertake its own robust engagement and planning process.

The proposed regulations would affirmatively reenact an outdated and controversial Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP) that threatens the public's ability to access and engage with the waterfront and that fails to take steps to adequately protect neighboring and water dependent properties. The MHP has been a point of community contention and frustration for over eight years. It was opposed by the Citizen Advisory Committee and hundreds of community members and it has never reflected the viewpoints of the citizens who will be most impacted or the public who should be served by it.



# ANDREA J. CAMPBELL Boston City Councilor District 4

The recent court decision that invalidated the 2018 MHP offers us a rare second chance to get it right. MassDEP should <u>not</u> respond to the decision by affirmatively reinstating this flawed plan. Boston, its changing leadership, and its residents and institutions deserve the opportunity to chart a new course for the Downtown Waterfront that reflects their priorities in the face of the pressing needs to address climate change, accessibility, and inclusivity.

We have all heard the outrage and criticism that the proposal for the Harbor Garage site authorized by the MHP is simply too tall, too dense, and too impenetrable. It will wall off our city and our citizens from their waterfront, one of Boston's most precious assets. It is critical not just to residents of the plan area, but also to the city as a whole, as the area serves as a critical gateway to Boston Harbor for the many neighborhoods of Boston without waterfront access. We need to step back now and think about what is truly best to ensure our city's waterfront is welcoming and accessible to all. Now is the time.

To date we have lacked a strategic long-term vision for our waterfront. As we collectively work on our economic recovery and deal with the urgency of climate change and equity, we need to develop a vision and a plan under new City leadership that is supported by our diverse citizens and will create a waterfront that is truly accessible, inclusive, welcoming, vibrant and resilient for all.

I call on the MassDEP to not supplant their judgement for ours. Every one of us aspiring to lead our City has recognized the inadequacy and failings of the 2018 MHP. I ask the DEP to drop the Boston Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan from their proposed regulations and return the power to our people to decide what we want and need.

Sincerely,

Andrea J. Campbell Boston City Councilor, District 4

# Macero Law P.C.

The Armory 92 High Street, Suite T-2A Medford, MA 02155 (617) 494-1115 ram@macerolaw.com

August 2, 2021

DEP@Waterways@mass.gov

Daniel Padien Waterways Program Chief Department of Environmental Protection 1 Winter St. 5<sup>th</sup> fl. Boston, MA

RE: Comments on DEP proposed regulations regarding Municipal Harbor plans

Dear Mr. Padien,

Please accept this letter as my confirmation of my strenuous opposition to the proposed inclusion of the Municipal Harbor Plans for Boston Harbor and more specifically the plan that deals with the Charlestown Navy Yard wholesale into the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) regulations. The basis for my opposition to the inclusion of these Municipal Harbor Plans in the present DEP regulations is multilayered and will serve as further support for my comments made at the Public Hearing on July 26, 2021 in the 1:00 p.m. hearing. Thank you for permitting me to speak and for the generosity in the time allotted to me.

To recap, at the hearing, first and foremost, all public officials which participated in the hearing, including Mayoral Candidate and City Councilor Andrea Campbell, Mayoral Candidate and City Councilor Annissa Essaibi George, City Councilor Lydia Edwards and City Councilor candidate Ruthzee Louijeune, all concurred that the Municipal Harbor Plans for the City of Boston should not be made part of the DEP regulations. All public officials recognized that the existing Municipal Harbor Plans were outmoded, antiquated and did not recognize the current climate challenges begin faced by the City of Boston. All public officials requested that these Municipal Harbor Plans be excluded from the regulations so that Boston could return to the community and to engage in a process that reflects the needs and desires of its citizens such that a welcoming and accessible access to the Boston waterfront can be preserved. Each recognized that the present Municipal Harbor Plan(s) do not reflect climate change or climate resilience and equity and that Boston is just now addressing climate change, climate resilience and the public's need for equity and inclusion in the Boston Harbor as its precious resource to the citizens. All have urged that it is folly to include the existing controversial, outdated MHPs that will wall off the City from its harbor, do not address climate change are objectionable and contrary to public interest must not be made part of the DEP regulations. The DEP must remove the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans from the regulation to present Boston and its citizens with a second

chance to reimagine Boston Harbor access for all of its citizens and deal with the realities of climate change and sea level rise in Boston.

1. The adoption of the Municipal Harbor Plans by the Secretary of EOEA was determined by the Court to be beyond the authority of the Secretary's authority under the DEP regulations.

The adoption of the Municipal Harbor Plans at the time the regulations were adopted, were voluntary. The Superior Court Justice Davis determined that the delegation of the adoption of Municipal Harbor Plans to the Secretary of EOEA was beyond the Secretary's authority. See <u>Armstrong et al v. Theoharides</u> et al. Suffolk Superior Court 1884CV21322 and 1884Cv2144 decision on Cross Motions for Summary Judgment. The reasoning of Justice Davis reminds DEP that such the DEP has an express obligation to 'preserve the public trust and to protect the public's interest" <u>Armstrong at p. 13 quoting Moot v. DEP</u> 448 Mass. 340 at 342 (2007) referred to as <u>Moot I</u>. Further, <u>Armstrong quotes Alliance to Protect Nantucket Sound Inc. v. Energy</u> <u>Facilities Siting Bd.</u> 457 Mass.633 at 677 (2010) which holds that "Under the "public for, traditionally, fishing, fowling, and navigation". Justice Davis then goes on to remind the DEP quoting <u>Alliance</u> at 678 that

The Legislature has designated DEP as the agency charged with responsibility for protecting the public trust rights in tidelands through the c. 91 licensing program.

As such, the complete inclusion without more of these Municipal Harbor Plans into the DEP regulations without the benefit of a full regulatory review of each and every aspect is a complete abrogation of DEP's statutory and regulatory duties which will not stand court scrutiny.

There is no evidence that DEP exercised its statutory duty in the original adoption of the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans and more particularly Charlestown Navy Yard plan which was adopted some 30 years ago. The DEP at that time was require to carry out its statutory mandate in c.91 sec. 2 to

have charge of the lands, right in lands, flats, shores and rights in tide waters belonging to the commonwealth and shall...prevent further encroachments and trespasses; acertain what portions of such lands may be leased, sold or improved with benefit of the commonwealth and without injury to navigation or to the rights of riparian owners...

In carrying out its duties under the provisions of this chapter, the [DEP] shall act to preserve and protect the rights in the tidelands of the inhabitants of the commonwealth by ensuring that tidelands are utilized only for water-dependent uses or otherwise serve a proper public purpose. Quoting <u>Armstrong</u> at p. 13-14 quoting c.91 sec. 2.

During the adoption of the Municipal Harbor Plans for Boston, there is no evidence that there was any public hearing or public process as part of the original adoption. As such, the inclusion of Municipal Harbor Plans in to the DEP regulations at this time further compounds the original error of the DEP in not only delegating its authority to the Secretary of the EOEA but also in failing to carry out its statutory obligations under c.91 sec. 2.

Further, to wholesale adopt the Charlestown part of the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans at this time, some 30 years after the original Charlestown MHP which the City of Boston allowed to expire in 1996, when the DEP regulations have changed over the course of time is an absolute abdication of the DEP's statutory mandate under c. 91 to protect the access to the waterways of the Commonwealth for its inhabitants.

The <u>Armstrong</u> Court goes on to remind the DEP and the Secretary of EOEA that 'Section 18 of the Waterways Act sets out the statutory procedures that the DEP must follow in considering an application to build or perform other work on tideland property"...the DEP may license a non-water dependent use of tidelands... only if it has made a written determination, after public hearing, that the proposed structure or work,

Serves a proper public purpose and that said purpose shall provide a greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in said lands...<u>Armstrong</u> at 14.

Here the DEP has had no such hearing and has made no such findings or such evaluation. The DEP can not now merely include these faulty, outdated (in the case of Charlestown) Municipal Harbor Plans without carrying out its statutory duties. These DEP duties are not delegable as the <u>Armstrong</u> Court has held. Therefore, the mere inclusion of the Municipal Harbor Plans in the DEP regulations as is proposed further compounds the violation of c.91 since the MHPs were not properly approved through a full DEP process at their inceptions. Inclusion in the DEP regulations without more cannot be magically cured the illegal delegation of authority to both the municipalities and the Secretary of EOEA of the DEP's obligation under c.91. As such, this regulatory process further violates the holding of <u>Armstrong</u> case, its progeny and c. 91 statutory authority given solely to the DEP.

Of note also are the regulatory misteps noted in the comments of Mr. Victor Brogna which make the original adoption of the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans problematic at best. Mr. Brogna also raises the procedural violations in the form of the adoption of the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans in violation the Massachusetts Open Meeting Law which denied the public the ability to comment on the adoption of the Municipal Harbor Plans at the time of original illegal adoption.

The DEP has no authority to waive any regulatory defects in the adoption of the Municipal Harbor Plans. The inclusion of the public at this late stage to attempt to confirm the MHP flawed process, that excluded the public during the original process, further undermines the entire regulatory process and the protection of the waterways for public access which is DEP's mandate. The attempt at this stage to include wholesale the various different Municipal Harbor Plans for the different communities through this regulatory end run around the <u>Armstrong</u> Court's decision just compounds the folly that these Municipal Harbor Plans present.

2. The MHPs for Boston and Charlestown in particular are outdated and do not take into account present climate realities of rising sea levels.

The Charlestown MHP which is proposed to be included is 30 years old (adopted in 1991) and expired. The Charlestown MHP sought to be included, does not take into account climate

change realities of rising sea levels or the present FEMA flood elevation maps for the Charlestown Navy Yard or other areas of the City.

Much of Boston is filled land and as such is at more risk than average for flooding as the sea reclaims what land was formerly part of Boston Harbor. We saw this demonstrated in the January 2018 storm where sea waters surmounted the end of Long Wharf and ran up State St. As late as 1900 this area of State St. was connected to Boston Harbor and linked directly to the Custom's House. As such, any plan that fails to take into account the prospect of flooding of filled lands is a failure. Even the Boston Globe on July 26, 2021 had an article about rising sea levels in Boston <u>City faces a rise in high-tide flooding NOAA predicts alarming increase</u>. NOAA predicts high-tide flooding to rise from 18 days now to 35 days by 2030 and 95 days by 2050.

The issue with the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans, including the Downtown and expired Charlestown Navy Yard<sup>1</sup> plans, is that they fail to acknowledge the fact that these areas are filled land and flooding has occurred and will likely occur again as the sea water and harbor reclaim these filled lands. As such, to just write the MHP into the DEP regulations is a complete farce and abdication of the DEP responsibility to evaluate each project under the DEP existing regulations.

Specifically, the entire Charlestown Navy Yard is in a flood zone. The area most impacted by the now defunct Charlestown MHP which the DEP seeks to include in this regulatory change includes environmentally sensitive areas of Pier 5 and Dry Dock 2. These areas include lands filled by the US Navy. These areas, like lower State St., are at high flood risk.

In fact, instrument surveys in the possession of the BRA/BPDA from December 2004 show that Pier 5 in particular is in a Velocity zone 4 where the rising seas can reach at least 19.6 feet. Pier 5 itself is only at elevation 15.5 feet which means the entire end of Pier 5 will be inundated. Pier 5 is below the Vzone flood elevation for up to at least 210 feet from the end of Pier 5 until Pier 5 is even with A zone flood waters at a level of 15.5 feet. This flood mapping of the V zone generally requires buildings to be elevated over the flood elevation, even on land, by the use of raised pilings. The balance of Pier 5 is in an A 2 flood zone at flood elevation 11 and 10. Given the age of this flood mapping, it is obvious that the BRA/BPDA provided the MHP 2008 amendment (see footnote.) even with knowledge of the flood zone but with absolutely no consideration for the damage caused by such flooding. This is just one example of the reason

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>. The Charlestown Municipal Harbor Plan adopted in 1991 and expired after 5 years in 1996 and was not renewed. Boston failed to take affirmative action to renew the Charlestown MHP and has not taken action to do so to this time. Specifically, in August 2002, in a hearing in the US Bankruptcy Court case involving the developer holding the development rights to the Charlestown Navy Yard, the developer proved to the Court that the Charlestown MHP was expired and as such the successor to the bankrupt developer was not required to pay the BRA any subsequent payments under the Land Disposition Agreement. (See In re Competrol Acquisition Partnership et al (US Bankruptcy Court D. Del.) The BRA/BPDA attempted to resurrect this MHP in 2008 via comments from the Secretary of EOEA which involved no public process at all in violation of the Open Meeting Law.)

why the MHPs cannot be included in the DEP regulations because the MHPs do not take into account such known flood hazards and the City acting through the BPDA does not have the interest of the public and its access to the waterfront as a priority.

The proposed Charlestown MHP from 1991 includes these known flood areas in proposed areas for Non-Water Dependent Uses in the form of Private Tenancy which would be not only exposed to these flood zones but would not be buildable in under current FEMA regulations and would not be insurable under the NFIP (National Flood Insurance Program). Further, the attempted inclusion of this Charlestown Navy Yard Municipal Harbor Plan which is 30 years old does not take into account any of these flood elevation maps not to mention predicted sea level rise which by all accounts will overtop both Pier 5 and Dry Dock 2 in the next 10 years. Even the US Navy in the design of Dry Dock 2, predicted a 1 inch per year sea level rise in 1940 which makes Pier 5 and Dry Dock 2 at present, at their original design limit. Dry dock 2 was constructed in 1940 and at a rising sea level prediction of 1 inch per year, Dry dock 2 is close to its maximum capacity with a 80 inch or 7 foot 8 inch rise in sea level as designed.

The BRA/BPDA then attempted to illegally extend or impose MHP for Charlestown dated 1991 which had long expired, without any concern for the public or the process but only for the developer. The BRA/BPDA, through its illegal MHP amendment, attempted to allow the construction of up to a 55' building within 35 feet of the end of Pier 5. According to Flood zone mapping as discussed above, the entirety of Pier 5 is in the flood zone and such proposal should have been rejected. Given the age of this flood mapping, it is obvious that the BRA/BPDA provided failed to provide full and complete information to the EOEA during this attempted MHP 2008 amendment to ignore or obscure the knowledge of the flood zone hazard with absolutely no consideration for the damage caused by such flooding. This is just one example of the reason why the MHPs cannot be included in the DEP regulations because the MHPs do not take into account such known flood hazards and the City acting through the BRA/BPDA does not have the interest of the safety of the occupants, not to mention the public and its access to the waterfront as even a remote concern.

3. Boston Climate Action initiative needs to be conducted before any municipal harbor planning can proceed.

The City of Boston 'Climate Action' makes as one of its goals, protecting our natural resources. The Boston Climate Action Initiative has barely had time to begin its work to evaluate the impact of climate change, rising sea levels and to adopt as law any of these Boston Harbor Municipal Harbor Plans is a complete rejection of the science of climate change and rising sea levels. The Climate Action Initiative is using even more aggressive mapping provided by the Wood Hole Oceanographic Institute which shows rising sea levels and flood mapping which carries through 2030 -2070. These flood elevation and rising sea level predictions make the adoption of the Charlestown expired 30 year old MHP a complete farce since the MHPs provide non-water dependent tenancies over areas that most definitely will be in areas that, if not now, will be covered by water according to the WHOI predictions of flooding and rising sea levels. These MHPs are supposed to protect our natural resources but they do anything but that.

Boston is now in the process of updating its 'Boston Climate Action Plan" so it is premature to make the MHPs for Boston a fixture in the DEP regulations just to benefit developers at the cost and expense of the citizens, which the DEP is supposed to protect. The blanket permission of the DEP to these uses by adding the MHPs to the regulation to permit extensive development to lands which will be subject to flooding and inundation, at the expense of the taxpayers who will be forced to pay to protect these uses from floods which floods are predicted to happen, is a gross dereliction of the DEP mandate in c.91. The insertion of the MHPs in to the DEP regulations is just an end run around the DEP process. It is the DEP's obligation to insure the public is protected in its rights, use and access to the publicly protected waterfront.

Climate change is real. Even the MBTA has recognized this the Boston Globe of July 27, 2021 <u>Rising seas called 'existential threat' to MBTA Coastal system must be fortified, report</u> <u>warns.</u> The MHPs do not take into consideration the heavy reliance on public transportation and its need to be fortified against storms and flooding from rising sea levels. Charlestown Navy Yard is not even serviced in large measure by public transportation and as such the MHP adding residential units without any plan will become another Seaport District nightmare exacerbated by the limited entry points to the existing Charlestown Navy Yard and limitations on it as a historic district.

4. The Seaport District is an abomination that was created by the MHP for Boston and the abdication of the DEP in its charge to protect the public access to the waterfront under c.91.

The abomination of development that the Seaport District has become is a glaring example of overbuilding and construction which not only blocks the access to the Boston Harbor front to the public but walls off all views and vistas of the Boston Harbor from any vantage point except a high rise luxury condominium. The Seaport District demonstrates the atrocity that the Boston Municipal Harbor plan for that area has caused, by permitting unbridled overdevelopment of an area that is hard to access and virtually otherwise inaccessible. Pre-pandemic in 2019, exiting the Seaport Boulevard at 6:15 pm in November, from the intersection of Northern Ave. to the Moakley Bridge took 45 minutes in traffic with no available outlet for an alternate route. The citizens of Boston and the Commonwealth have rights to the Boston Harbor and these rights are being extinguished through unbridled overdevelopment.

The DEP is charged with protecting the rights of the public to its waterfront under c.91. The DEP has extensive regulations in place to evaluate the public interest in the development of any of the Boston Harbor front and balance such development with any private interests to protect the public's rights. The DEP can not abdicate its statutory duty to the public by adding these illegal MHPs to the regulations.

5. The MHPs, and specifically Charlestown Navy Yard MHP, are outdated and fail catastrophically to protect the public's access rights preserved in c.91 to access to the waterfront and more especially the Boston Waterfront.

The MHPs, as proposed for Boston, only serve to wall off the Boston Harbor access and vistas from virtually all areas of the City. We have removed the ugly wall of an elevated Route 93 to now create a wall of buildings blocking views, breezes and enjoyment of Boston Harbor.

The MHPs do not take into account need for open space and the concentrations of heat in the City in summer months. The Climate Initiative has also as its mandate to deal with these heat issues. We have seen an unprecedented hot summer with a heat wave in June 2021 the last 3 days of the month. It is a well- known fact that buildings attract, absorb and then emit heat in the summer. None of the MHPs call for the addition of open space or trees to absorb carbon and water, to both mitigate the heat created by buildings and additional pavement, absorb carbon and excess flood waters. This fact is noted by the Boston Globe Editorial Board on July 21, 2021 The heat is on cities — and it's not going away By The Editorial Board. Updated July 20, 2021, 12:45 p.m.

OpEd on July 22, 2021, sent to the Charlestown Patriot also note the need for open waterfront in the Charlestown Navy Yard. <u>https://charlestownbridge.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/CPB0722.pdf</u>

6. The DEP must reject the MHPs for Boston and more specifically the Charlestown Navy Yard in favor of a more citizen centric process and outcome for the Boston Waterfront and Pier 5.

The MHP should not be made an automatic part of the DEP regulations because these MHPs do not represent the public interest or the public input at the time or at present. Even the Boston Mayoral Candidates forum will deal with the need for a climate resilient waterfront and the planning for same. <u>https://www.eventbrite.com/e/coalition-for-a-resilient-and-inclusive-waterfront-mayoral-forum-tickets-163275388081?aff=ebdssbeac</u>

The addition of the MHPs to the planning not only will create obstacles to development but will create further litigation as the outdated, private interests served by these MHPs are contested by the public as it seeks to have its say. The DEP's mission is to protect public waterfront rights and to perform a balancing act between the needs and wants of private development on the waterfront and the RIGHTS OF THE CITIZENS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS TO THEIR WATERFRONT unimpeded by buildings that they neither want nor need.

C. 91 sec. 3 specifically gives the DEP the rights and duties to Boston Harbor. The inclusion of the MHPs not developed by the DEP or vetted by the DEP in a public forum for the City of Boston violates c. 91 sec. 3. Further, DEP has the care and supervision of the harbors and tide waters within the commonwealth and 'shall protect the interests of the commonwealth in areas described herein in issuing any license and permit authorized pursuant to this chapter.' See sec. 10. The DEP in adding the MHPs is failing in its duties under c.91 from which all of its power flows.

Further to the extent that the adoption by regulation without following the existing DEP obligations under c. 91 constitute a violation of the rights of the citizens under the Massachusetts Constitution as follows:

#### Article XCVII.

The people shall have the right to clean air and water, freedom from excessive and unnecessary noise, and the natural, scenic, historic, and esthetic qualities of their environment; and the protection of the people in their right to the conservation, development and utilization of the agricultural, mineral, forest, water, air and other natural resources is hereby declared to be a public purpose.

The general court shall have the power to enact legislation necessary or expedient to protect such rights.

The General Court has acted and adopted chapter 91 which was formally established in 1866. The philosophy behind c.91 dates back to the earliest days of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, most notably in the Colonial Ordinances of 1641-1647. Chapter 91 is the oldest program of its kind in the nation, based on the "public trust doctrine that holds that the air, the sea and the shore belong not to any one person but rather to the public at large". It is the main vehicle for protecting the public's rights, access and interest in the waterways of the Commonwealth. It ensures that the public rights to fish, fowl and navigate are not unreasonably restricted and that unsafe and hazardous structures are repaired or removed.

Chapter 91 governs the strict open space requirements on flowed tidelands and requires that 50% of a project should be devoted to Open Space. **Requirement 7(d):** Requirement 7(d) of Chapter 91 seeks to "ensure that facilities of private tenancy over flowed tidelands are subject to specific guidelines to avoid conflict and minimize compatibility with the operation of nearby water-dependent and/or public activities." None of these MHPs for Boston especially that of the Charlestown Navy Yard even remotely protect the public interest in the waterfront, the open space requirements of the DEP regulations and as such violate c.91, the DEP regulations and the spirit and the essence of the rights of the citizens of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to their constitutional rights to the waterfront.

The DEP must withdraw these fatally flawed Municipal Harbor Plans for Boston and more specifically for Charlestown so that climate change, rising sea levels, public access and the citizen's constitutional rights to the Boston Harbor Waterfront are protected and so that the public can have a full and fair opportunity to decide its future and that of its waterfront in one of the most historic and important cities in the United States.

Thank you for your attention to this serious issue of the c.91 waterfront rights of the citizens of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and for withdrawing the Boston Municipal Harbor Plans and more specifically the 1991 expired Charlestown Municipal Harbor plans from the proposed changes to the regulations under consideration.

Very truly yours,

Comany a harno

Rosemary A. Macero

Cc: Governor Charles Baker Acting Mayor Kim Janey Councilor Andrea Campbell Councilor Annissa Essaibi George Councilor Lydia Edwards Councilor Michelle Wu Candidate Ruthzee Louijeune Representative Salvatore DiDomenico Representative Daniel Ryan Pier 5 Association Inc.



August 5, 2021

Commissioner Martin Suuberg Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection One Winter Street Boston, MA 02108

Re: Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Proposed Changes to the Waterways Regulations, 310 CMR 9.00 *et seq.* 

Dear Commissioner Suuberg:

NAIOP Massachusetts, The Commercial Real Estate Development Association, appreciates the opportunity to provide additional comments on the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's (MassDEP) proposed changes to the Waterways Regulations, 310 CMR 9.00 *et seq.* As stated in our June letter and testimony, NAIOP supports and commends MassDEP's objective of confirming its approval of existing Municipal Harbor Plans (MHP) and affirming existing Chapter 91 Licenses in the wake of the Superior Court's decision in *Armstrong, et al. v. Theoharides*, Suffolk Superior Court No. 1884CV02132 and *Conservation Law Foundation v. Theoharides*, Suffolk Superior Court No. 1884CV02144 (*Armstrong Decision*).

Based on our further review of the proposed changes to the regulations, NAIOP respectfully submits the additional below comments. NAIOP has also provided suggested language to address our concerns in the accompanying redline of the regulations as posted for public comment for MassDEP's consideration. Please consider all comments supplemental to our June letter unless otherwise noted.

As stated in NAIOP's June comments, NAIOP strongly urges MassDEP to ensure all references to the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans are revised to make it clear that the entirety of the applicable MHPs are approved rather than limiting the references to the substitution provisions listed in 310 CMR 9.57. Also consistent with NAIOP's earlier comments, NAIOP hopes that MassDEP will ensure references to the substitution provisions in the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans take into account that the MHPs are incorporated by reference, rather than limiting the references to the specific substitutions originally listed in the draft revisions. NAIOP hopes that MassDEP, in order to capture the entirety of the intent of the harbor plans, consider including a reference to the offsetting public benefits in all references to the substitutions in Approved Municipal Harbor Plans.

In addition, if DEP does not follow our prior suggestion from the June letter to simply incorporate the Approved Municipal Harbor plans by reference, **NAIOP believes that it should be clear that the list of substitutions and other provisions of the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans in Section 9.57 is not intended to be comprehensive and that any conflicts with the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans themselves are to be resolved by reference to the terms of the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans.** 

Further, in order to ensure complete clarity, **NAIOP believes that references to the Secretary and Department determinations with respect to the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans should be amended to explicitly reflect their respective prior participation in the determinations**.

In Section 9.57, NAIOP suggests the incorporation of language confirming that a) the existing Approved Municipal Harbor Plans are consistent with the proper public purpose found by the Department in the

NAIOP Additional Comments re: Proposed Regulatory Amendments 310 CMR 9.000 August 5, 2021

applicable Ch. 91 licenses issued to date, and that the substitutes/offsetting benefits in the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans provide a greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in said lands, and b) that the determination of proper public purpose and greater public benefit than public detriment for future Ch. 91 licenses issued under the MHPs will take the substitute provisions and associated public benefits into account, in addition to all other licensing criteria.

Lastly, as NAIOP stated in our June letter, in light of MassDEP's recognition of the importance and value of the community input in waterfront planning that occurs through the municipal harbor planning process, NAIOP strongly encourages MassDEP to identify a path forward for approving future municipal harbor plans, amendments, renewals, and clarifications. As MassDEP is an engaged and active participant in the municipal harbor planning process, NAIOP believes MassDEP can approve future municipal harbor plans, amendments, and clarifications, as they are defined in the Municipal Harbor Planning Regulations, without the need to go through a regulatory amendment process each time. As there are several communities currently working on MHPs, MassDEP should provide a process that allows those communities to take advantage of the many months of work that have already been invested in the harbor planning process.

In order to achieve this goal, NAIOP recommends that the existing proposed paragraph 9.57(2) be struck, and replaced with the below language in red (further amended from NAIOP's previous submission in our June letter):

(2) Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans. Upon the Secretary of the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs' issuance of a decision approving a Municipal Harbor Plan or part thereof pursuant to 301 CMR 23.05, or the Secretary's decision on an amendment, clarification, correction or renewal pursuant to 301 CMR 23.06, or the Secretary's decision of incompatibility pursuant to 301 CMR 23.07, the Secretary shall submit the same to the Department and the Department shall issue a finding as to whether it concurs with the Secretary's written decision. If the Department concurs with the Secretary's decision, the same shall become an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan.

Thank you for your consideration of our comments and suggested language to date. NAIOP Massachusetts represents the interests of companies involved with the development, ownership, management, and financing of commercial properties. NAIOP has over 1,700 members who are involved with office, lab, industrial, mixed use, multifamily, retail, and institutional space.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Jamera C. Inl

Tamara C. Small Chief Executive Officer NAIOP Massachusetts, The Commercial Real Estate Development Association

CC:

Secretary Kathleen Theoharides, Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs Daniel Padien, Waterways Program Chief, MassDEP Lisa Engler, Director, Office of Coastal Zone Management

# For a thriving New England

**CLF** Massachusetts

62 Summer Street Boston MA 02110 P: 617.350.0990 F: 617.350.4030 www.clf.org

conservation law foundation

May 18, 2021

By Electronic Mail: <u>martin.suuberg@state.ma.us</u>, <u>kathleen.theoharides@state.ma.us</u>, <u>daniel.padien@state.ma.us</u>, <u>lisa.engler@state.ma.us</u>, <u>dep.wetlands@mass.gov</u>

Commissioner Suuberg Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection One Winter Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

# Subject: Expansion of the Public Engagement Process via Extension of the Public Comment Period and Increased Public Hearings

Dear Commissioner Suuberg:

Conservation Law Foundation (CLF) intends to participate in the public comment process for the Massachusetts's Department of Environmental Protection's (MassDEP) proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00 Waterways ("Waterways Regulations"). This rulemaking process is far from a simple administrative fix to approve a "long-standing practice" of state agencies as stated by the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (EOEEA) and MassDEP. Rather, it is a wholesale modification of the prior MHP practice and a new set of public purpose determinations. The proposed amendments constitute new determinations of proper public purpose and net public benefits by MassDEP that could or already have substantially altered public rights in tidelands throughout large portions of the state's coastline. MassDEP should provide a public process that is commensurate with the significant sweep of the amendments proposed.

Currently, MassDEP proposes to provide two public hearings on the same date and a public comment period ending after a mere 26 business days. To promote public engagement and ensure that all residents have a voice throughout this process, MassDEP must both extend the comment period to at least 60 business days and provide public hearings for each municipality subject to a municipal harbor plan (MHP) that contains provisions substituting alternative use standards and numerical limitations to the underlying provisions in the Waterways Regulations.

The proposed amendments purport to retroactively codify sixteen MHPs created over the course of three decades. Although MassDEP asserts that the previous MHP process "worked well to serve the [private] and public interest in tidelands," many stakeholders, who never received an opportunity to challenge a Secretary's MHP approval previously, might strongly disagree. That is particularly the case in recent MHP approvals where the Secretary of EOEEA

has departed significantly from the Waterways Regulations' use limitations and numerical standards. Other existing MHPs included controversial substitutions and offsets which substantially altered public rights in tidelands.

This rulemaking is complex and multilayered. The proposed regulations attempt to condense the contents of all sixteen existing MHPs, which collectively amass thousands of pages, into a series of tables that by themselves cumulatively amount to 30 pages in length. While the proposed regulations identify specific substitutions, amplifications and offsetting measures contained in each MHP, these substitutions, amplifications and offsets cannot be isolated from the terms and objectives of the MHP in which they were developed as the proposed regulation purports to do. It is also far from clear how MassDEP's public purpose determination decisions today on these identified MHPs should take into account the "as built" circumstances of those MHPs. The considerations that once made sense in a community, arguably, may well have changed significantly over the years.

One example of this complexity is found within the Harborpark Plan section of the proposed regulations. The amendment chart simply lists a "Requirement 4b-c" as the Approved Offsetting Measure of the proposed-to-be Approved Substitutions within this MHP without further detail. *See* Proposed Regulations at 310 CMR 9.57(2)(d). There is no way for even an experienced tidelands practitioner to know what this refers to. To understand what is meant by these "Requirements 4b-c," parties will need to read the original Boston Harborpark Plan, the Secretary's associated Decision documents, and multiple MHP amendments. Furthermore, each individual document cross-references previous documents.

To comprehend what MassDEP is proposing to do with these regulations requires an understanding of both the context and the substance of the MHP in question; few, if any of these substitutions, amplifications, and offsetting measures can be understood in isolation. A reader cannot fully comprehend this complex regulatory web by reading the single summary description set out in the proposed regulation of this documentary and regulatory saga; they must start at the very beginning and work their way forward. Some of these documents are readily available, some are not. In any event, five weeks is not reasonable; the public comment period should be extended to 60 business days and MassDEP should publish an addendum to these regulations identifying for the interested public where the relevant documents associated with these substitutes, amplifications and offsetting measures can be found and accessed.

CLF understands MassDEP's purpose in promulgating these proposed regulations as explicitly and formally making the Section 18 proper public purpose determinations, *see* G.L. c. 90, § 18, in each of the approved MHPs that it had previously improperly delegated to the Secretary of EOEEA. While CLF disagrees that such an approach is appropriate or legal at least on the material presented in the proposed regulation, more time and materials are needed to be provided to the public to prevent this entire exercise from being or being seen as a simple "rubberstamping" of the Secretary's earlier decisions. Such an approach would be wholly inconsistent with the Legislature's charge to MassDEP in the Public Waterfront Act. For the reasons outlined above, we strongly request that MHP extend the public comment period to a minimum length of 60 business days.

#### **CONSERVATION LAW FOUNDATION**

The proposed regulatory amendment process offers public stakeholders in the planning areas covered by these MHPs an opportunity to voice their concerns regarding the protection of public rights in tidelands to the appropriate authority, MassDEP, for the first time in the history of the MHP process. The public should be given ample opportunity to engage, or re-engage, in this process and provide appropriate commentary. To allow for this process, which may require reflection upon three decades of administrative activities and changing priorities, MassDEP must provide a longer public comment period.

Currently, MassDEP proposes to offer two virtual public hearings, both on June 8. Given the depth and potential impact of the proposed regulatory amendments, public hearings are an essential aspect of this public engagement process. Each municipality that has received an approved MHP should be given a separate public hearing to ensure that all stakeholders throughout the state are given adequate time to voice their concerns and engage in the public process with appropriate local public notice. Those communities are the following: Chatham, Cohasset, Edgartown, Everett, Gloucester, Hull, Lynn, Nantucket, New Bedford, Provincetown, and Salem. For Boston residents, MassDEP should provide at least two public hearings specific to Boston's five separate MHPs.

Thank you for your consideration of our requests.

Sincerely,

Piter Shellen

Peter Shelley Senior Counsel Conservation Law Foundation



July 7, 2021

MassDEP Waterways Program One Winter Street, 5th Floor Boston, MA 02108

Dear Commissioner Suuberg,

Thank you for inviting comments to the proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00: Waterways ("Waterways Regulations") and allowing us the opportunity to provide feedback.

# About TACC

As background, The American City Coalition (TACC) is a Roxbury based non-profit organization which has a strong track record of engaging a broad range of constituents in effective collaborations to increase collective impact. Three interrelated programs guide TACC's work and reflect the organization's focus on increasing equity while connecting people to place: 1) Resident Supports; 2) Economic Development and Asset Building; and 3) Neighborhood Vitality.

TACC serves the residents of Boston's Roxbury neighborhood, a racially and ethnically diverse community that is home to African American (53%) and Latinx (29%) residents. Residents are younger than most other areas of Boston (30% under age 20). In Nubian Square, Extremely Low Income (ELI) families are geographically concentrated (46.8% incomes below poverty line; 75% reside in public/subsidized housing).

TACC uses community-based research methods to identify local needs and assets, utilizing this information to develop responsive, effective programming and projects. TACC's goal is to increase collective impact by aligning the skills of partners around common outcomes that are responsive to community-identified fundamentals and engaging complementary partnerships and resources. By doing so, TACC advances equity initiatives that have resulted in systems-level change that actively thwarts the status quo of racism and bias.

# TACC's Relevant Waterfront Work

In December 2017 with the Barr Foundation's Boston Waterfront Partners (BWP) Initiative support, TACC, together with our partners Kelley Chunn & Associates and Denterlein, launched Waterways: Connecting Residents of Roxbury and Dorchester to Boston's Waterfront. This project is based on the belief that for the waterfront to be fully realized and maintained as a resource for this and future generations, community- and resident-level perspectives from a broad range of neighborhoods must be consciously elevated and supported.

• Project Rationale: Boston's waterfront is the city's largest green space and a critical public asset for all of Boston's residents. Following a multi-billion-dollar public

investment in harbor clean-up, a network of civic and nonprofit organizations has made strides in increasing public access to the open spaces, cultural institutions, and economic resources of the waterfront. <u>However, knowledge gaps and ease of access</u> <u>still exist in neighborhoods that are not proximate to Boston Harbor, such as Roxbury,</u> <u>including in key policy discussions related to Harbor resiliency, access to public spaces</u> <u>as required by Chapter 91, water dependent and clean tech waterfront jobs, and</u> <u>development that will have ramifications for the region.</u>

- Project Goal: In the short term, TACC has documented resident-identified barriers to access and utilization and is catalyzing sustained engagement so that more Roxbury residents are invested in and are connected to the waterfront for recreation, culture, and employment. Ultimately, the aim is to give voice to a broader group of residents from Roxbury and Dorchester to impact programs, policies, and accessibility so that as the waterfront continues to evolve, it does so more equitably with the needs and interests of the Roxbury and Dorchester communities actively considered and implemented.
- Documenting Resident-Identified Barriers and Resident-Identified Solutions: Waterways conducted seven focus groups (four with subsidized/public housing residents, two with neighborhood and downtown stakeholders, one with large waterfront employers) to identify current perceptions of, experiences on, interests in, and barriers to accessing Boston's waterfront. In addition, Waterways engaged residents in waterfront activities through a series of seven waterfront activities (Spectacle Island, harbor cruises, bike trip to Moakley Park/Castle Island, etc.) and collected data/feedback through pre- and post-surveys. Through two data walks, we shared the data with the community, discussing its meaning and potential solutions.

TACC has collaborated with the BWP on a racial equity assessment of waterfront programming, using the resident-identified barriers, as well as demographic data to create a toolkit that includes shared, standardized procedures for program planning (to better ensure barriers are addressed) and a shared evaluation process to collect performance measures to fill gaps in performance data that are essential to inform ongoing quality improvements and a sustained focus on access and utilization of waterfront programming by BIPOC residents of the City of Boston; TACC is also drafting a racial equity assessment of waterfront employment to better understand the "access gap" for waterfront jobs.

#### **Racial Equity and Economic Equity**

Acknowledging that these regulations have statewide applicability, there must be some recognition of community and demographic changes since the initial promulgation of the procedures, criteria and standards of the Waterways Regulations roughly 30 years ago. Demographic data for many of the Boston waterfront census tracts indicate that they are whiter and wealthier than Boston as a whole.

Focusing on BIPOC inclusion is important to "effective stewardship of trust lands" for all residents and will contribute to spatial justice. The regulations should more intentionally require documentation of how <u>racial equity and economic equity</u> are expected to be addressed

and the consequences to not having them addressed. Additionally, the regulations must place a value of increasing equity in the City of Boston by actively requiring that the mix of uses (recreational, cultural, and employment) as well as their relative ease of access to transportation (land and water based) be acknowledged and expanded.

Specifically, in reference to 310 CMR §9.53 (c), the <u>use</u> and <u>programming</u> of facilities of public accommodation (FPA) should be very intentional about supporting economic opportunities for businesses and artists from Roxbury and other inland neighborhoods. We believe that the state's seventeen existing MHPs, specifically those within the City of Boston, do not provide for these opportunities. TACC recognizes that for economic equity in the City of Boston, more specific and innovative strategies are required for these ground floor uses.

We urge your Department take this opportunity reassess existing MHPs, particularly the Downtown Waterfront District Municipal MHP, through this equity lens. A subtle but important element is to clearly acknowledge that diversity does not assume equity.

#### Community and Neighborhood/Defining Terms and Ongoing Engagement

For the waterfront to be fully realized and maintained as a resource for this and future generations, community- and resident-level perspectives from a broad range of neighborhoods must be consciously elevated and supported. The current outreach plan appears to be on those communities that directly abut the waterfront rather that actively acknowledging that residents in less proximate locations also have a vested interest in the responsible stewardship of their "Common Wealth" and this codification of the Public Trust Doctrine.

The Proposed Regulations do not provide a process for the approval of future MHPs or the renewal of existing MHPs as may be required by 301 CMR §23.06(2). It is MassDEP's obligation to ensure that all residents have a voice in these processes.

We look forward to reading the final version of the Proposed Regulations and to staying engaged throughout this process.

Warm Regards,

Arouys

Christine Araujo Executive Director

Daniel Padien Waterways Program Chief MassDEP One Winter Street Boston, MA 02108

#### Dear Mr. Padien,

I am writing to offer my support to MassDEP's proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00 and to endorse the confirmation of each of the sixteen existing municipal harbor plans, including Boston's Downtown Waterfront MHP.

I recognize and applaud that, for over thirty years, municipal harbor planning has been a critical mechanism for Massachusetts cities and towns to promote public access to and activation of the waterfront in a manner consistent with the unique character of the local harbor. This invaluable tool has benefited people across the Commonwealth by preserving and protecting natural resources and water-dependent uses where applicable, but also by harnessing private development as a means for bringing about positive transformation in the many instances where change is beneficial, and even necessary.

The Downtown Waterfront MHP is no exception. The Plan leverages new development to catalyze climate resiliency measures and to provide over an acre of new open space, including a new park and Harbor Islands Gateway at Long Wharf, additions to the Harborwalk, funding to support activation of the Fort Point Channel, and support for the New England Aquarium's Blueway Vision. As the product of five years of planning, across more than forty public meetings starting in 2013, the plan is the result of an exceptionally inclusive and comprehensive process and reflects the character of its location at the economic and transit core of the region.

I endorse the aspirations for increased equity, access and resilience on Boston's Downtown Waterfront and statewide, and I believe in the essential transformational opportunity before us. The Downtown Waterfront MHP provides both the foundation from which to achieve these objectives, as well as built-in protections to ensure that city development review and Chapter 91 licensing address associated development impacts.

There is urgency to take action on Boston's Downtown Waterfront. To remove the MHP from the proposed regulations would erase eight years of planning and progress, and I urge you to confirm the plan along with the other fifteen Approved Municipal Harbor Plans across the Bay State.

Sincerely,

Eric Gordon 80 Broad St. (Unit 304) Boston, MA. 02110 egordon58@verizon.net



June 15, 2021

Commissioner Martin Suuberg Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection One Winter Street Boston, MA 02108

Re: Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Proposed Changes to the Waterways Regulations, 310 CMR 9.00 *et seq.* 

Dear Commissioner Suuberg:

NAIOP Massachusetts, The Commercial Real Estate Development Association, appreciates the opportunity to provide its initial comments on the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's (MassDEP) proposed changes to the Waterways Regulations, 310 CMR 9.00 *et seq.* NAIOP supports and commends MassDEP's objective of confirming its approval of existing Municipal Harbor Plans (MHP) and affirming existing Chapter 91 Licenses in the wake of the Superior Court's decision in *Armstrong, et al. v. Theoharides,* Suffolk Superior Court No. 1884CV02132 and *Conservation Law Foundation v. Theoharides,* Suffolk Superior Court No. 1884CV02144 (*Armstrong Decision*). As the comment period has recently been extended, NAIOP may supplement this letter and provide further comment during the comment period.

Based on our review of the proposed changes to the regulations, NAIOP respectfully submits the below comments for consideration.

#### I. Preserving Local Planning

NAIOP first and foremost commends MassDEP for its recognition that the municipal harbor planning process has successfully combined local and state level input to achieve significant public benefit through the tailoring of dimensional and use standards to particular locations throughout the Commonwealth. Communities that have created MHPs have engaged in lengthy, thorough processes involving substantial community and stakeholder input to determine what their waterfronts should look like. The harbor planning process is an important tool to allow communities to design waterfronts that reflect existing and future development policies and priorities and to obtain significant public benefits beyond those required by the baseline regulations. As MassDEP recognizes, part of what makes the Commonwealth's waterfront special is its unique character from the Cape and Islands, to Boston, to Gloucester, and each MHP reflects this character in a way that the baseline Waterways Regulations could not achieve.

Part of the significance of the municipal harbor planning process lies in the detailed documents it produces. MHPs are often hundreds of pages long reflecting detailed planning at the level of individual parcels. In addition, the Secretary's decision approving the MHPs includes important context, caveats and requirements that go beyond the substitutions and offsets. In order to preserve the detailed nature of both of these documents which must be read together, NAIOP recommends that MassDEP strike proposed paragraph 9.57(2), which generally summarizes the substitutions and offsets contained in the original approval decisions, and instead modify the

**language of paragraph 9.57(1)** to incorporate the entirety of each proposed Municipal Harbor Plan and Secretarial decision at least by reference. As such, NAIOP respectfully urges the inclusion of the below draft language in red:

#### 9.57: Approved Municipal Harbor Plans

(1) The full text of each Approved Municipal Harbor Plan and the Secretary's decision with respect to such Municipal Harbor Plan and any subsequent amendments, renewals, modifications, interpretations and clarifications, as currently adopted including, without limitation, its offsets and substitutions, is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein. The incorporation of each Approved Municipal Harbor Plan confirms the Department's concurrence with each such Approved Municipal Harbor Plan as of the date of the Secretary's decision on each such plan (or as of the date of the Secretary's decision on each amendment or renewal, as applicable), and the Department hereby affirms its approval of all licenses issued pursuant to each Approved Municipal Harbor Plan. To the extent an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan has expired or been superseded, pursuant to 301 CMR 23.00 et seq., it shall not apply to new License applications. The following Municipal Harbor Plans are Approved Municipal Harbor Plans:

Although the table of offsets and substitutions contained in many MHP approval decisions is a useful summary for quick reference, when one reads an MHP, the substitutions and offsets are rarely so neatly distilled and require reviewing the MHP in detail in order to be applied correctly. Accordingly, in order to fulfill MassDEP's goal of preserving the MHP process, NAIOP recommends incorporating the entirety of each MHP by reference and striking the existing 9.57: Approved Municipal Harbor Plans, Sections 2a-2q.

#### II. Timing

In MassDEP's summary of the proposed changes to the regulations, MassDEP notes that it does not intend to make the draft regulations final until an appeal of the Superior Court Decision is resolved. NAIOP respectfully recommends that MassDEP consider making its proposed regulatory changes final as soon as possible. In our experience, even if the appeal were expedited and no party sought any extension of time in assembling the record or drafting their briefs, which would be unusual in and of itself, appeals generally take one year or more, which does not include time associated with any remand the court may order. As MassDEP acknowledges in its summary, the *Armstrong* Decision has created uncertainty both for holders of existing licenses issued pursuant to MHPs and for those who are in the midst of permitting or planning projects within MHP areas. Delaying for a year or potentially more may harm prospective projects and the refinancing and conveyance of existing licensed projects. Accordingly, NAIOP recommends that MassDEP consider adopting the proposed regulations as final once it has addressed comments. In the event an appeal is successful, MassDEP may repeal the proposed regulations if necessary.

# III. Status of Previously Issued Licenses

NAIOP agrees with MassDEP that it is critical to affirm the status of existing licenses in order to eliminate any uncertainty that the Armstrong decision may have generated, which otherwise may interfere with the financing or conveyance of existing licensed properties or the ability of property owners to amend their existing licenses as necessary. Although MassDEP clearly states this objective in its summary of the proposed regulations, if the proposed regulations are read alone, it is not clear that the language as drafted accomplishes this objective. Accordingly, to

avoid confusion and to ensure that the proposed regulations stand alone, NAIOP again recommends adding language to clearly and unequivocally affirm existing licenses.

#### IV. Future Municipal Harbor Plans, Amendments, and Clarifications

In light of MassDEP's recognition of the importance and value of the community input in waterfront planning that occurs through the municipal harbor planning process, NAIOP strongly encourages MassDEP to identify a path forward for approving future municipal harbor plans, amendments, renewals, and clarifications. As MassDEP is an engaged and active participant in the municipal harbor planning process, NAIOP believes MassDEP can approve future municipal harbor plans, amendments, and clarifications, as the same are defined in the Municipal Harbor Planning Regulations, without the need to go through a regulatory amendment process each time. As there are several communities currently working on MHPs, MassDEP should provide a process that allows those communities to take advantage of the many months of work that have already been invested in the harbor planning process.

# In order to achieve this goal, NAIOP recommends that the existing proposed paragraph 9.57(2) be struck, and replaced with the below language in red:

(2) Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans. Upon the Secretary of the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs' issuance of a written determination approving a Municipal Harbor Plan or part thereof pursuant to 301 CMR 23.05, or the Secretary's written approval of an amendment of clarification and correction or renewal pursuant to 301 CMR 23.06, or the Secretary's written certification of incompatibility pursuant to 301 CMR 23.07, the Secretary shall submit the same to the Department and the Department shall issue a written determination as to whether it concurs with the Secretary's written decision. If the Department concurs with the Secretary's decision, the same shall become an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan.

# V. Definitions

a. Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP)

In order to ensure that previously approved MHPs are captured in their entirety, NAIOP respectfully suggests the insertion of the following language, found in red, into the definition of Municipal Harbor Plan found in section 9.02 of the proposed regulations.

<u>Municipal Harbor Plan</u> (MHP) means a document (in words, maps, illustrations, and other media of communication) that has received written approval from the Secretary pursuant to 301 CMR 23.00: Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans setting forth, among other things: a community's objectives, standards, and policies for guiding public and private utilization of land and water bodies within a defined harbor or other waterway planning area; and an implementation program which specifies the legal and institutional arrangements, financial strategies, and other measures that will be taken to achieve the desired sequence, patterns, and characteristics of development and other human activities within the harbor area. Such plan shall take effect under 310 CMR 9.00 only upon approval by the Department through the adoption of <del>the substitute provisions of</del> Approved Municipal Harbor Plans and Secretarial decisions listed in 310 CMR 9.57. NAIOP Comments re: Proposed Regulatory Amendments 310 CMR 9.000 June 15, 2021

b. DPA Master Plan

NAIOP also respectfully submits the following language, in red, for consideration and inclusion into the Definition of a DPA Master Plan found in section 9.02 of the proposed regulations.

<u>DPA Master Plan</u> means the component of an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan pertaining to lands and waters of a DPA within the municipality. Such master plan or portion thereof shall take effect under 310 CMR 9.00 only upon written approval by the Secretary in accordance with 301 CMR 23.00: Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans and any associated written guidelines of CZM and approval by the Department through the adoption of the substitute provisions of Approved Municipal Harbor Plan and Secretarial decision listed in 310 CMR 9.57.

NAIOP Massachusetts represents the interests of companies involved with the development, ownership, management, and financing of commercial properties. NAIOP has over 1,700 members who are involved with office, research & development, industrial, mixed use, multifamily, retail and institutional space.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

NAIOP Massachusetts, The Commercial Real Estate Development Association

Jamera C. Inl

Tamara C. Small Chief Executive Officer

CC:

Secretary Kathleen Theoharides, Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs Daniel Padien, Waterways Program Chief, MassDEP Lisa Engler, Director, CZM



August 5, 2021

<u>b</u>

Daniel Padien Waterways Program Chief Department of Environmental Protection 1 Winter St. 5<sup>th</sup> fl. Boston, MA

RE: Comments on DEP proposed regulations regarding Boston and the Municipal Harbor plans

Dear Mr. Padien,

I oppose the inclusion of Boston Harbor in the Municipal Harbor Plan, especially in regards to the Charlestown Navy Yard.

The MHPs were written in the 1990's, and are outdated. The MHPS do not acknowledge nor address current and future climate issues which did not cause the risk that exists now and projected to worsen in days and years to come. Actual flooding and forecasts of rising sea levels causing more flooding along the Boston Harbor coast line are now commonplace news and scientific reports.

Boston is vulnerable to sea level rise, as well as storm surge. Over the history Boston, the city expanded on filled land, which poses a greater flooding risk as the sea reclaims formerly Boston Harbor waters and marshlands.

In January, 2018 the Aquarium MBTA Station was unusable when storm surge seawaters flooded the MBTA station area and Long Wharf, along State Street. The Boston Municipal Harbor plans fail to acknowledge the fact that much of the waterfront area is filled land and flooding has occurred and will likely occur again. Mother Earth has provided the warning. The City of Boston must heed the warning and protect the city from a known threat to life, heath, well-being, quality of life, and property.

On July 26, 2021, The Boston Globe reported rising sea levels in Boston. NOAA predicts hightide increased flooding. NOAA high-tide flooding predictions forecast the rise from the current 18 days; to 35 days by 2030, and 95 days by 2050.

Boston must have its own plan. Writing the MHP into the DEP regulations is an abdication of the DEP responsibility to evaluate each project under the DEP existing regulations. Boston Harbor is unique, densely populated, and vital to our region's economy. The MHP for

Charlestown is likewise flawed. The original MHP was adopted in 1990 without any consideration for the rising sea levels or climate resilience issues which Charlestown faces, and is particularly vulnerable.

The DEP's failure to review each plan individually, through the use of a blanket approval of these MHPs constitutes a failure of the DEP mission and creates a violation of the public's right of access to the public waterfront in favor of developers who profit by building on what is subject to flooding as Boston Harbor reclaims these filled lands with rising sea levels. The MHP has been altered since 1990 in connection with developer requests for changes. These developer requests for changes short circuit the DEP public process. Further, the DEP has not yet nor can possibly consider the entire climate and rising sea level issues which the original or developer induced MHP alteration from 2008. Times have changed; our city has changed; our climate has changed.

The MHP for Charlestown Navy Yard does not take into consideration the nature and the extent of land previously filled by the US Navy before WWII which is also subject to flooding. I oppose the MHP for Charlestown dated 1990, updated through the sole efforts of the BPDA for a developer. The MHP as amended allows the construction of up to a 55' building within 35 feet of the end of Pier 5. According to Flood zone mapping from 2004 timeframe found in the BPDA records, the end of Pier 5 is in a flood velocity zone 4 at flood elevation 14. The MHP plan for Pier 5 showing flood velocity zone 4 at flood elevation 13 for that portion of Pier 5 and velocity zone 4 at flood elevation 12 for the areas of the in that area. Approximately half of Pier 5 is in an A 2 flood zone at flood elevation 11 and 10. Given the age of this flood mapping, it is obvious that the BPDA provided the MHP 2008 amendment even with knowledge of the flood zone but with absolutely no consideration for the damage caused by such flooding. This is just one example of the reason why the MHPs cannot be included in the DEP regulations because the MHPs do not take into account such known flood hazards. The City acting through the BPDA demonstrates they do not have the interest of the public and its access to the waterfront as a priority.

The Boston Water & Sewer Inundation Model illustrates disturbing projections:



ity of Boston, Esri Canada, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS PA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA

https://www.bwscstormviewer.com/index.html

The City of Boston 'Climate Action' identifies as one of its goals, the protection of our natural resources. These MHPs do not protect our resources. The MHPs are outdated and fail catastrophically to protect the public's access rights preserved in Chapter 91 to access to the waterfront and more especially the Boston Waterfront.

The Seaport area is an example of the lack of protection of the public's access to the Boston Harbor; shows the neglect of the protection of the public access and ignores the risk to the resources from sea level rise and climate change; and illustrates the remarkable lack of planning of infrastructure, greenspace, climate resiliency and "common wealth good sense." The overbuilding and construction block the access to the Boston Harbor front and constitutes a huge overdevelopment of an area that is hard to access and virtually otherwise inaccessible. Prepandemic in 2019, traffic exiting the Seaport to the Moakley Bridge was regularly in excess of 45 minutes, with no existing alternate routes.

The access to the Boston Harbor is a right of the people, for the people. Boston is experiencing the largest building boom in our city's history, since it's founding on September 7, 1630. These rights are being blocked through unrestricted overdevelopment. The Boston section of the MHPs proposal serves to wall off the Boston Harbor access and vistas from virtually all areas of the City.

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts with the support of the US Federal Government subsidized the removal of the "Expressway," the elevated highway which divided our city, and also blighted areas, and was an unsightly artifice. The cost of its removal in The Big Dig was over \$25 Billion, leaving residents to pay finance costs of \$268M annually. Now, the creation of a wall of blocks of buildings eliminating views, prevent breezes and destroying the public use and enjoyment of the Boston Harbor.

Boston is now in the process of updating its 'Boston Climate Action Plan" so it is premature to make the MHPs for Boston a fixture in the DEP regulations just to benefit one developer Don Chiofaro. The Chiofaro Company overpaid for the Harbor Garage, and has since used every opportunity to try to convince anyone who will listen that the Harbor Garage must be built to enhance our city. This misinformation is to hide their miscalculation of value. Their proposed remedy would require the public to pay the price of their error. Developers have benefits that taxpayer are not allowed; and this must end. The Boston Harbor belongs to the people, and is not for the benefit of private developers.

The DEP process and DEP regulations are intended to protect the public, to protect the public's rights, use and access to the publicly protected waterfront. Climate change is in the news on a daily basis because it is real. The Boston Globe on July 27, 2021 warned that rising seas called 'existential threat' and MBTA Coastal system must be fortified. The MHPs do not take into consideration the heavy reliance on public transportation and its need to be fortified against storms and flooding from rising sea levels.

Charlestown Navy Yard and its historic harbor is not a fungible asset. It is unique, and important to our city, State, and country's history. The Charlestown Navy Yard has limited

public transportation. The MHP with added residential units without any plan could become another Seaport District without learning from the error of lack of infrastructure planning. Charlestown is more vulnerable than the Seaport, with limited entry points to the Charlestown Navy Yard, and subject to substantial impacts from the planned redevelopment of The Bunker Hill Housing Development which is the largest public housing redevelopment in New England, slated to triple in size, with slivers of greenspace for the approximately 7000 residents.

Heat islands contribute to real urban health concerns, due to rising temperatures, expanding asphalt/glass/steel/stone surfaces covering acres of vertical and land spaces in our urban environment; and with the willful destruction of Boston's tree canopy which has lost 2% of the tree population in the past few years.

Open space is vital to the urban environment and the well-being of residents. The MHPs do not take into account need for open space and the concentrations of heat in the City in summer months. We have seen an unprecedented hot summer with a heat wave in June 2021 the last 3 days of the month. Buildings attract, absorb and then emit heat in the summer, which common knowledge and scientific fact. None of the MHPs call for the addition of open space to mitigate the heat created by buildings and additional pavement. This fact is noted by the Boston Globe Editorial Board on July 21, 2021 The heat is on cities — and it's not going away By The Editorial Board. Updated July 20, 2021, 12:45 p.m. OpEd on July 22, 2021, sent to the Charlestown Patriot also note the need for open waterfront in the Charlestown Navy Yard. <a href="https://charlestownbridge.com/wpcontent/uploads/2021/07/CPB0722.pdf">https://charlestownbridge.com/wpcontent/uploads/2021/07/CPB0722.pdf</a>

The MHP should not be made an automatic part of the DEP regulations because these MHPs do not represent the public interest or the public input at the time or at present. Even the Boston Mayoral Candidates forum addressed the need for a climate resilient waterfront and planning. https://www.eventbrite.com/e/coalition-for-a-resilient-and-inclusivewaterfront-mayoral-forum-tickets-163275388081?aff=ebdssbeac

The DEP must protect the environment and preserve, protect and enhance the public right to an open, healthy, accessible, public harbor for all to enjoy.

Thank you for your consideration,

Diane Valle

CC: Governor Charles Baker Mayor Kim Janey City Council President Matt O'Malley City Councilor Michelle Wu City Councilor Andrea Campbell City Councilor Annissa Essabai George City Councilor Lydia Edwards Representative Daniel J Ryan Senator Sal DiDomenico Chief Mariama White-Hammond

# 310 CMR: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

# 310 CMR 9.00: WATERWAYS

# Section

- 9.01: Authority and Purpose
- 9.02: Definitions
- 9.03: Scope of Jurisdiction
- 9.04: Geographic Areas Subject to Jurisdiction
- 9.05: Activities Subject to Jurisdiction
- 9.06: Requests for Determination of Applicability
- 9.07: Activities Subject to Annual Permit
- 9.08: Enforcement
- 9.09: Effective Date and Severability
- 9.10: Simplified Procedures for Small Structures Accessory to Residences
- 9.11: Application Requirements
- 9.12: Determination of Water-dependency
- 9.13: Public Notice and Participation Requirements
- 9.14: Decision on License and Permit Applications
- 9.15: Terms
- 9.16: Fees
- 9.17: Appeals
- 9.18: Recording
- 9.19: Certificate of Compliance
- 9.20: Authorization of Emergency Actions
- 9.21: Variances
- 9.22: Maintenance, Repair, and Minor Project Modifications
- 9.23: Transfer of License Upon Change of Ownership
- 9.24: Amendments
- 9.25: Expiration and Renewal
- 9.26: Revocation and Nullification
- 9.27: Removal of Previously Licensed Structures
- 9.28: Amnesty
- 9.29: General License Certification
- 9.30: Permitting of Test Projects
- 9.31: Summary of License and Permit Requirements
- 9.32: Categorical Restrictions on Fill and Structures
- 9.33: Environmental Protection Standards
- 9.34: Conformance with Municipal Zoning Law and Approved Municipal Harbor Plans
- 9.35: Standards to Preserve Water-related Public Rights
- 9.36: Standards to Protect Water-dependent Uses
- 9.37: Engineering and Construction Standards
- 9.38: Use Standards for Recreational Boating Facilities
- 9.39: Standards for Marinas/Boatyards/Boat Ramps
- 9.40: Standards for Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal
- 9.51: Conservation of Capacity for Water-dependent Use
- 9.52: Utilization of Shoreline for Water-dependent Purposes
- 9.53: Activation of Commonwealth Tidelands for Public Use

# 310 CMR: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- 9.54: Consistency with Coastal Zone Management Policies
- 9.55: Standards for Nonwater-dependent Infrastructure Facilities
- 9.56: Standards for Facilities of Limited Accommodation
- 9.57: Approved Municipal Harbor Plans

# 9.01: Authority and Purpose

(1) <u>Authority</u>. 310 CMR 9.00 is adopted by the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) under the authority of M.G.L. c. 91, § 18 to establish procedures, criteria, and standards for uniform and coordinated administration of the provisions of M.G.L. c. 91, §§ 1 through 63 and M.G.L. c. 21A, §§ 2, 4, 8 and 14. 310 CMR 9.00 also form part of the Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Program, established by M.G.L. c. 21A, § 4A, and codified at 301 CMR 20.00: *Coastal Zone Management Program*. The interpretation and application of 310 CMR 9.00 shall be consistent with the policies of the CZM Program, 301 CMR 20.00, to the maximum extent permissible by law.

# 9.01: continued

(2) <u>Purpose</u>. 310 CMR 9.00 is promulgated by the Department to carry out its statutory obligations and the responsibility of the Commonwealth for effective stewardship of trust lands, as defined in 310 CMR 9.02. The general purposes served by 310 CMR 9.00 are to:

(a) protect and promote the public's interest in tidelands, Great Ponds, and non-tidal rivers and streams in accordance with the public trust doctrine, as established by common law and codified in the Colonial Ordinances of 1641-47 and subsequent statutes and case law of Massachusetts;

(b) preserve and protect the rights in tidelands of the inhabitants of the Commonwealth by ensuring that the tidelands are utilized only for waterdependent uses or otherwise serve a proper public purpose;

(c) protect the public health, safety, and general welfare as it may be affected by any project in tidelands, great ponds, and non-tidal rivers and streams;

(d) support public and private efforts to revitalize unproductive property along urban waterfronts, in a manner that promotes public use and enjoyment of the water; and

(e) foster the right of the people to clean air and water, freedom from excessive and unnecessary noise, and the natural, scenic, historic, and esthetic qualities of their environment under Article XCVII of the Massachusetts Constitution.

# 9.02: Definitions

<u>Abutter</u> means the owner of land which shares, along the water's edge, a common boundary or corner with a project site, as well as the owner of land which lies within 50 feet across a water body from such site. Ownership shall be determined according to the records of the local tax assessors office.

# 310 CMR: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

<u>Accessory Use</u> means a use determined to be accessory to a water-dependent use, in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.12(3).

<u>Aggrieved Person</u> means any person who, because of a decision by the Department to grant a license or permit, may suffer an injury in fact, which is different either in kind or magnitude, from that suffered by the general public and which is within the scope of the public interests protected by M.G.L. c. 91 and c. 21A.

<u>Applicant</u> means any person submitting a license or permit application or other request for action by the Department pursuant to 310 CMR 9.00, and shall include the heirs, assignees, and successors in interest to such person.

<u>Approved Municipal Harbor Plan</u> means any Municipal Harbor Plan listed in 310 CMR 9.57(1).

<u>Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC)</u> means an area which has been so designated by the Secretary pursuant to 301 CMR 12.00: *Areas of Critical Environmental Concern*.

<u>Base Flood Elevation</u> means the maximum elevation of flood water, including wave heights if any, which will theoretically result from the statistical 100-year frequency storm. Said elevation shall be determined by reference to the most recently available flood profile data prepared for the municipality within which the work is proposed under the National Flood Insurance Program, currently administered by FEMA; and in accordance with Wetlands Protection Act regulations at 310 CMR 10.57: *Land Subject to Flooding (Bordering and Isolated Areas).* 

<u>Beach Nourishment</u> means the placement of clean sediment, of a grain size compatible with existing beach sediment, on a beach to increase its width and volume for purposes of storm damage prevention, flood control, or public recreation. The seaward edge of the nourished beach shall not be confined by any structure.

<u>Berth</u> means any space wherein a vessel is confined by wet slip, dry stack, float, mooring, or other type of docking facility.

<u>Boatyard</u> means a facility whose function is the construction, repair, or maintenance of boats, which may include boat storage and docking for boatyard services.

# 9.02: continued

(a) the Department shall presume that tidelands are Commonwealth tidelands if they lie seaward of the historic low water mark or of a line running 100 rods (1650 feet) seaward of the historic high water mark, whichever is farther landward; such presumption may be overcome only if the Department issues a written determination based upon a final judicial decree concerning the tidelands in question or other conclusive legal documentation establishing that, notwithstanding the *Boston Waterfront* decision of the Supreme Judicial Court,

such tidelands are unconditionally free of any proprietary interest in the Commonwealth;

(b) the Department shall presume that tidelands are not Commonwealth tidelands if they lie landward of the historic low water mark or of a line running 100 rods (1650 feet) seaward of the historic high water mark, whichever if farther landward; such presumption may be overcome only upon a showing that such tidelands, including but not limited to those in certain portions of the Town of Provincetown, are not held by a private person.

<u>Commissioner</u> means the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).

<u>CZM</u> means the Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management Office.

<u>CZM Program</u> means the Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management Program established pursuant to M.G.L. c. 21A and codified in 301 CMR 20.00: *Coastal Zone Management Program*.

<u>Date of Receipt</u> means the date of delivery to an office, home or usual place of business by mail or hand delivery. The Department will presume that a document is received three business days after it is mailed, certified mail return receipt requested, to the correct address unless good cause is shown otherwise.

<u>DCR</u> means the Department of Conservation and Recreation.

Department means the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).

<u>Designated Port Area (DPA)</u> means an area that has been so designated by CZM in accordance with 301 CMR 25.00: *Designation of Port Areas*.

<u>Development Site</u> means the area owned, controlled, or proposed for development by the applicant in which a project will occur.

<u>DPA Master Plan</u> means the component of an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan pertaining to lands and waters of a DPA within the municipality. Such master plan or portion thereof shall take effect under 310 CMR 9.00 only upon written approval by the Secretary in accordance with 301 CMR 23.00: *Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans* and any associated written guidelines of CZM and approval by the Department through the adoption of the substitute provisions of Approved Municipal Harbor Plans listed inpursuant to 310 CMR 9.57.

<u>Dredged Material</u> means rocks, bottom sediment, debris, refuse, plant or animal matter, or other materials which are removed by dredging.

<u>Dredged Material Disposal</u> means the discharge of dredged material, the transportation of such material prior to discharge, and the dispersion, deposition, assimilation or biological uptake or accumulation of such material after transportation or discharge.
<u>Dredging</u> means the removal of materials including, but not limited to, rocks, bottom sediments, debris, sand, refuse, plant or animal matter, in any excavating, cleaning, deepening, widening or lengthening, either permanently or temporarily, of any flowed tidelands, rivers, streams, ponds or other waters of the Commonwealth. Dredging shall include improvement dredging, maintenance dredging, excavating and backfilling or other dredging and subsequent refilling.

<u>Ecological Restoration Project</u> means a project whose primary purpose is to restore or otherwise improve the natural capacity of a Resource Area(s) to protect and sustain the interests identified in M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, when such interests have been degraded or destroyed by anthropogenic influences. <u>Ecological Restoration Project</u> shall not include projects specifically intended to

### 9.02: continued

<u>Marine Industrial Park</u> means a multi-use complex on tidelands within a DPA, at which:

(a) the predominant use is for water-dependent industrial purposes; in general, at least two thirds of the park site landward of any project shoreline must be used exclusively for such purposes;

(b) spaces and facilities not dedicated to water-dependent industrial use are available primarily for general industrial purposes; uses that are neither waterdependent nor industrial may occur only in a manner that is incidental to and supportive of the water-dependent industrial uses in the park, and may not include general residential or hotel facilities; and

(c) any commitment of spaces and facilities to uses other than waterdependent industry is governed by a comprehensive park plan, prepared in accordance with M.G.L. c. 30, §§ 61 through 62H, if applicable, and accepted by the Department in a written determination issued pursuant to 310 CMR 9.14.

<u>MEPA</u> means the Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act, M.G.L. c. 30, §§ 61 through 62H, and 301 CMR 11.00: *MEPA Regulations*.

<u>MOU</u> means a Memorandum of Understanding between the Department and another public agency. The draft text of any such document or other written interagency agreement shall be published in the *Environmental Monitor* for public review and comment, and the final text shall be published therein upon adoption and made available by the Department upon request.

<u>Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP)</u> means a document (in words, maps, illustrations, and other media of communication) setting forth, among other things: a community's objectives, standards, and policies for guiding public and private utilization of land and water bodies within a defined harbor or other waterway planning area; and an implementation program which specifies the legal and institutional arrangements, financial strategies, and other measures that will be taken to achieve the desired sequence, patterns, and characteristics of development and other human activities within the harbor area. Such plan shall take effect under 310 CMR 9.00 only upon

approval by the Department through the adoption of the substitute provisions of Approved Municipal Harbor Plans listed inpursuant to 310 CMR 9.57.

<u>Municipal Official</u> means the mayor of a city, the board of selectmen of a town, or the council of a municipality having a manager-council form of government.

Natural High Water Mark means the historic high water mark of a Great Pond.

Natural Low Water Mark means the historic low water mark of a Great Pond.

<u>Net Operating Income</u> means the rental income from a Facility of Limited Accommodation within the licensed structure minus its operating expenses and property taxes calculated as an amount per square foot for the licensed structure or a comparable value if owner occupied. Operating expenses may include expenses for management, legal and accounting services, insurance, janitorial and security services, maintenance, supplies, and utilities.

<u>Noncommercial Community Docking Facility</u> means a facility for berthing of recreational vessels accessory to residential or nonprofit seasonal camp use (*e.g.*, summer camps).

<u>Non-profit Organization</u> means an organization exempt from federal income taxation under § 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

Nonwater-dependent Use means a use as specified in 310 CMR 9.12.

<u>Nonwater-dependent Use Project</u> means a project consisting of one or more nonwater-dependent uses, or a mix of water-dependent and nonwater-dependent uses, as specified in 310 CMR 9.12(1).

<u>Notification Date</u> means a specified date by which a public notice must be published in the newspaper and/or the *Environmental Monitor*, and mailed to municipal officials, and on which the public comment period commences.

9.07: continued

(c) <u>Standards</u>. The local permitting program must find that the structure is limited to the minimum size necessary to achieve the intended water-related purposes, will not significantly interfere with any public rights to use waterways for fishing, fowling, navigation and other lawful purposes, mitigates for any interference by providing lateral access or other mitigation according to guidance issued by the Department, and complies with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.07.

(d) <u>Application Requirements</u>. The initial application shall be accompanied by plans or other documentation sufficient to accurately show the location and size of the structure. For proposed structures, the applicant must provide an Order of Conditions, a negative or conditional negative Determination of Applicability, or evidence of written request for action by the Conservation Commission and subsequent failure of the Conservation Commission to respond. For existing structures, no permit shall be issued if the Conservation Commission has determined that the structure or fill is in violation of the Wetlands Protection Act, M.G.L. c. 131, § 40. The applicant shall provide notice to the Selectmen or Mayor, the Conservation Commission, and to abutters for proposed structures and for previously unauthorized structures. The applicant shall also publish a public notice of the project in a newspaper of general circulation, which may serve as joint notice for M.G.L. c. 91 and M.G.L. 131, § 40. Notices must be provided or published at least ten business days prior to the deadline for receipt of applications established by the local permitting program. Notices must include the applicant's name and address, the location and a concise description of the project, the address to which comments may be sent, and the deadline for receipt of comments.

Program Requirements. The local program shall send to the Department a (e) copy of each permit issued for proposed or previously unauthorized structures, but not renewals. The local program shall maintain in the municipality a list of applicants and permittees, and provide the list to any person upon written request. The local permitting program shall annually publish a public notice of its intention to renew permits for small structures in specifically named water bodies at least ten business days prior to the renewal date, identifying the address where information on the renewal applications may be obtained and comments should be sent, and specifying the deadline for receipt of comments. A copy of the annual notice and a list of permittees shall be sent to the Department. Any written comments within the scope of M.G.L. c. 91 submitted to the local permitting program on any permit application shall be considered, and a permit may not be issued prior to the close of the public comment period. A copy of any permit on which public comment was received shall be sent immediately upon issuance or renewal to persons submitting comments and to the Department.

(f) <u>Renewals and Transfer</u>. Projects meeting the provisions of 310 CMR 9.07(3), which previously obtained an annual permit, license, amnesty license or interim approval, may apply for extension of authorization under 310 CMR 9.07 as a renewal. No individual notice is required for renewals, unless specifically requested by the local permitting program. A permit for an eligible small structure attached to land under 310 CMR 9.07(3) is transferrable upon change of ownership of the land to a new owner.

### (4) <u>Terms and Conditions Applicable to all Annual Permits</u>.

(a) No permit may be valid for a period longer than to the end of any given calendar year.

(b) No permit may authorize structures other than the placement of moorings, floats, rafts or eligible small structures accessory to residences under 310 CMR 9.07.

(c) No permit shall be construed as authorizing the placement of moorings, floats, rafts, or other structures on private tidelands of anyone other than the applicant if objected to by the owner or owners thereof.

(d) No permit may authorize the placement of moorings, floats, rafts or other structures in any navigation channel or turning basin formally designated by the federal or state government or by a municipality pursuant to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, unless the designating authority or other agency with jurisdiction over said area has previously approved such placement.

(e) No permit shall be inconsistent with an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, if any, or unless permitted under 310 CMR 9.07(2)(b), be issued for a project extending beyond the harbor line.

#### 9.10: continued

If plans certified by an engineer or surveyor are not required under M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, the Wetlands Protection Act pursuant to 310 CMR 10.00: *Wetlands Protection*, certification for projects meeting the eligibility requirements of 310 CMR 9.10(1) will generally not be required. However, based on comments submitted during the public comment period or other relevant information, the Department may require plans to be certified by a Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor for a structure when it finds that the preparation of plans by a professional is necessary to ensure:

- 1. an adequate review of public access;
- 2. the preservation of public navigational rights;
- 3. structural integrity;
- 4. the accuracy of stated distances from property boundaries; or

5. that the plan is sufficiently clear and accurate to allow a licensing decision which otherwise could result in significant interference with public rights or environmental interests in tidelands, Great Ponds, and other waterways. The Department will provide a statement of reasons to support this finding.

When plans have not been prepared under M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, the Wetlands Protection Act, a plot plan or other scaled plan with structures to be licensed measured accurately from lot lines or other structures shall be prepared in accordance with application instructions.

(b) <u>Applications for Projects within Great Ponds</u>. The Department shall publish an inventory of Great Ponds which shall be available upon written request. Prior to the addition of any pond to the inventory, the Department will hold a public hearing in the vicinity of the pond. After a pond is added to the inventory, the Department will provide an opportunity for owners of existing structures that require licenses to come into compliance with M.G.L. c. 91 regulatory requirements by submission of an application within six months from the date of the addition of the pond to the inventory. The Department will take no enforcement action against the owners of a structure on a Great Pond not listed on the inventory unless and until the Great Pond has been added to the inventory and the opportunity for compliance has been afforded.

(c) <u>Coordination with the Conservation Commission</u>. At least 45 days prior to issuance of a license, the Department and the applicant shall coordinate with the Conservation Commission as follows:

1. The Department will not require Conservation Commission approval for existing structures built before enactment of M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, the Wetlands Protection Act (1963 for coastal wetlands and 1965 for inland wetlands) and not substantially altered subsequently. Applicants should consult their local Conservation Commission regarding application of M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, the Wetlands Protection Act to maintenance or alteration of existing structures.

2. For structures built between 1963 or 1965 (as applicable) and December 31, 1983, and not substantially altered after the latter date, the applicant shall provide notice of the application to the Conservation Commission. The Department shall proceed with licensing unless the Conservation Commission informs the Department that it has provided written notice to the applicant prior to the close of the public comment period to promote compliance with or to enforce M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, the Wetlands Protection Act.

3. For structures proposed, built, or substantially altered on or after January 1, 1984, applicants shall provide an Order of Conditions, a negative or conditional negative Determination of Applicability, or a Certificate of Compliance. The Department may waive this requirement based upon evidence of a written request for action by an applicant to a Conservation Commission, and subsequent failure of the Conservation Commission to respond.

The applicant shall submit the notice of the application included in the (d) application package to the Board of Selectmen or Mayor, the planning board, zoning authority and the Conservation Commission of the town or city where the work will be performed. The Department shall presume compliance with applicable state and local requirements unless it receives information to the contrary during the public comment period. Unless the Department receives a contrary determination from the proper zoning authority, signed by the Clerk of the affected municipality, compliance with applicable zoning ordinances and bylaws pursuant to 310 CMR 9.34(1) shall be deemed certified 45 days after notice to that zoning authority and clerk. Proposed structures must also conform to plans for waterways developed by agencies or commissions with legal authority, such as Approved Municipal Harbor Plans developed pursuant to 301 CMR 23.00 and listed in 310 CMR 9.57, or lake, regional commission, or other formal areawide policies or plans developed pursuant to 310 CMR 9.38(2)(b).

# 9.10: continued

(7) <u>Appeals</u>. The appeal provisions in 310 CMR 9.17 apply to projects licensed under 310 CMR 9.10.

# 9.11: Application Requirements

(1) <u>Pre-application Consultation</u>

(a) Upon request of a prospective applicant for a license for any large or complex project, including those required to file an EIR, the Department shall conduct a pre-application consultation meeting in order to receive a presentation of the project proposal, provide preliminary guidance on the applicability of the substantive standards of 310 CMR 9.00 to the project, explain the necessary licensing procedures, and answer any appropriate inquiries concerning the program or 310 CMR 9.00 When appropriate, the Department may invite representatives of CZM, any other state agency, or representatives of the municipality in which the project is located, including the lead agency responsible for implementation of a Municipal Harbor Plan. The participants in the pre-application consultation meeting may make arrangements for further consultation sessions and for co-ordinated review of the project.

(b) In the case of an unusually large and complex set of activities undertaken by a public agency the Department may establish, in cooperation with the prospective applicant, a special procedure for the review of one or more applications for such activities. Such procedure may include, without limitation, as deemed appropriate by the Department, consolidation procedures, expedited review, and single or multiple licenses, permits, or written determinations. Public notice of any such procedure established under 310 CMR 9.11 shall be published in the *Environmental Monitor*.

(2) Application Review Schedules.

For a water-dependent use project, the Department shall, within 45 days (a) of receipt of the information required under 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a) and (b), assign a file number, make a determination of water-dependency under 310 CMR 9.12, and issue a public notice under 310 CMR 9.13(1). Within 20 days of the notification date, the Department may hold a public hearing under 310 CMR 9.13(2). The public comment period shall begin at the notification date and end no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days from the notification date. Within 60 days of the close of the public comment period and notification by the applicant that the public notice has been published, the Department shall conduct an administrative completeness review under 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c) and either determine the application to be complete or request additional information. Within 90 days of making a determination of administrative completeness, the Department shall complete a technical review and issue either a draft license or a final license as specified in 310 CMR 9.14.

(b) For a nonwater-dependent use project, the applicant may elect one of four application options by submitting the selected category of application under the Timely Action and Fee Schedule at 310 CMR 4.00.

1. <u>Partial Application</u>. Within 45 days of receiving an application with all information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a) and (b), the Department shall assign a file number, make a determination of water-dependency under 310 CMR 9.12, and issue a public notice under 310 CMR 9.13(1). The public comment period shall begin at the notification date and end no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days from the notification date. Within 20 days of the notification date, the Department shall hold the public hearing under 310 CMR 9.13(3). The applicant shall submit the

information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c)2. prior to the close of the public comment period, and the information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c)1. and 3. prior to the issuance of the written determination. Within 30 days of the close of the public comment period and notification by the applicant that the public notice has been published, the Department shall conduct its administrative completeness review and determine the application to be complete or request additional information. Within 60 days of determining the application to be complete, or 90 days from the close of the public comment period, whichever comes later, the Department shall issue the written determination under 310 CMR 9.14(1). The Department shall issue the final license under 310 CMR 9.14(5) within 45 days of the expiration of the appeal period or final decision, or 15 days from the date of the Governor's signature, whichever is later.

#### 9.11: continued

Full Application. Within 45 days of receiving an application with all 2. information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a), and 310 CMR 9.11(3)(b)1., 2., 6., and 7., and 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c)1. through 3., the Department shall assign a file number, make a determination of water-dependency under 310 CMR 9.12, conduct an administrative completeness review of the information received, and determine the application to be complete or request additional information. The Department shall issue a public notice under 310 CMR 9.13(1) upon determination that the application is complete. The public comment period shall begin at the notification date and end no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days from the notification date. The Department shall provide upon request the draft license conditions seven days prior to the public hearing. Within 20 days of the notification date, the Department shall hold the public hearing under 310 CMR 9.13(3). Within 60 days from the close of the public comment period and notification by the applicant that the public notice has been published, or the submission of the information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c)4., and 5., whichever is later, the Department shall issue the written determination under 310 CMR 9.14(1). The Department shall issue the final license under 310 CMR 9.14(5) within 45 days of the expiration of the appeal period or final decision, or 15 days from the date of the Governor's signature, whichever is later.

3. <u>Municipal Harbor Plan Application</u>. For a project within an area governed by and in compliance with an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan approved under 301 CMR 23.00 and listed in 310 CMR 9.57, within 45 days of receiving an application containing the information identified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a) and (b), the Department shall assign a file number, make a determination of water-dependency under 310 CMR 9.12, and issue a public notice under 310 CMR 9.13(1). The public comment period shall begin at the notification date and end no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days from the notification date. Within 20 days of the notification date, the Department shall hold the public hearing under 310 CMR 9.13(3). Within 30 days of the close of the public comment period

and notification by the applicant that the public notice has been published, the Department shall conduct its administrative completeness review and determine an application to be complete or request additional information. Within 45 days of determining an application to be complete, the Department shall issue a written determination under 310 CMR 9.14(1). The Department shall issue the final license under 310 CMR 9.14(5) within 45 days of the expiration of the appeal period or final decision, or 15 days from the date of the Governor's signature, whichever is later.

Joint MEPA EIR Application. An applicant may initiate coordinated 4. review under MEPA and 310 CMR 9.00 by specifying in the Environmental Notification Form (ENF) filing under 301 CMR 11.05: ENF Preparation and Filing the intent to pursue a joint filing. The Draft EIR submitted under 301 CMR 11.07(3) shall also include information to meet the application requirements of 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a) through (c)2. for pre-application review by the Department. Within 25 days of receipt of a Final EIR meeting the requirements of 310 CMR 9.11(3)(a) through (c)2., the Department shall assign a file number, make a determination of water-dependency under 310 CMR 9.12, conduct an administrative completeness review, and issue the text for the public notice under 310 CMR 9.13(1). The Department shall hold a public hearing within 20 days of the notification date or ten days after the date of the Secretary's Final Certificate, whichever is later. The public comment period shall begin at the notification date and end no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days from the notification date. The Department shall send to the applicant, within ten days of the close of the public comment period and receipt by the Department of notification from the applicant that the public notice has been published, whichever is later, any public comment submitted within the comment period for response and may request additional information or determine the application to be complete in accordance with 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c). Any response to comments provided by the applicant shall also be distributed by the applicant to all persons that submitted comments during the public comment period. The Department shall issue the written determination under 310 CMR 9.14(1) within 30 days of receipt of the response to comments, or a determination that the application is complete, whichever is later. The Department shall issue the final license under 310 CMR 9.14(5) within 45 days of the expiration of the appeal period or final decision, or 15 days from the date of the Governor's signature, whichever is later.

### 9.11: continued

b. appropriately-scaled principal dimensions and elevations of proposed and existing fill and structures and, if dredging is involved, the principal dimensions of all relevant footprints, contours and slopes;

c. a delineation of the present high and low water marks, as relevant;

d. a delineation of the historic high and low water marks, as relevant and in a manner acceptable to the Department in accordance with the definitions thereof at 310 CMR 9.02;

e. references to any previous licenses or other authorizations for existing fill, structures, or dredging at the project site, and a delineation thereof as well as a delineation of any historic dredging, filling, or impoundment;

f. indication of any base flood elevation of the statistical 100-year storm event, or of any coastal high hazard area, which is located on the project site; and

g. indication of the location of any on-site or nearby state harbor lines, federal pier and bulkhead lines, federal channel lines, and public landings or other easements for public access to the water.

2. a statement as to how the project serves a proper public purpose, provides greater benefit than detriment to public rights in tidelands or Great Ponds, and is consistent with the policies of the Coastal Zone Management Program, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.31(2); and a description of how the project conforms to any applicable provisions of an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, pursuant to 310 CMR 9.34(2);

3. final documentation relative to other state and local approvals which must be obtained by the project including:

a. if the project is subject to zoning but will not require any municipal approvals thereunder, a certification to that effect pursuant to 310 CMR 9.34(1); b. a certification that a copy of the license application has been submitted to the planning board of each city or town where the work is to be performed, except in the case of a proposed bridge, dam, or similar structure across a river, cove, or inlet, in which case notice shall be given to the planning board of every municipality into which the tidewater of said river, cove, or inlet extends;

c. if an EIR is required, the Certificate of the Secretary stating that it adequately and properly complies with M.G.L. c. 30, §§ 61 through 62H; and, if applicable, any Notice of Project Change and any determination issued thereon in accordance with M.G.L. c. 30, §§ 61 through 62H;

d. a final Order of Conditions and a Water Quality Certificate, if applicable pursuant to 310 CMR 9.33, unless the application is a Combined Application, and a certification of compliance with municipal zoning, if applicable pursuant to 310 CMR 9.34(1); or a satisfactory explanation as to why it is appropriate to postpone receipt of such documentation to a later time prior to license or permit issuance; and

e. copies of all other state regulatory approvals if applicable pursuant to 310 CMR 9.33; or a satisfactory explanation as to why it is appropriate to postpone receipt of such documentation to a later time prior to license or permit issuance, or to issue the license or permit contingent upon subsequent receipt of such approvals.

4. responses to public comment submitted to the Department within the public comment period, as deemed appropriate by the Department; and adequate proof that the responses were sent to all persons that submitted comments during the public comment period; and

5. any additional plans, documentation, and other information which have been requested by the Department, or a statement by the applicant indicating that no further information will be forthcoming in response to such request.

## 9.14: continued

(4) If the project includes a set of activities, including without limitation those to which 310 CMR 9.11(1)(b) applies, which cannot reasonably be incorporated into a single license, the Department may upon request of the applicant issue a consolidated written determination which allows for multiple licenses to be issued independently for phases of said project, provided the Department finds that the licenses can be sequenced or conditioned in a manner which ensures that overall public benefits will exceed public detriments as each portion of the project is completed. Notwithstanding 310 CMR 9.14(3), licenses may be issued pursuant to a consolidated written determination issued under this provision for up to five years, with opportunity for extensions as deemed appropriate by the Department.

(5) The Department shall issue a license, permit, draft license, draft permit, or written determination, as appropriate after the application is determined to be complete by the Department, in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c). The Department may extend such deadline upon request by the applicant. Where a draft license, draft permit, or written determination is issued, the final license or permit shall not be issued prior to receipt of the state and local approvals specified in 310 CMR 9.11(3)(c)3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department may issue a license, permit, draft license, draft permit or written determination as part of a Combined Permit or as a separate license, permit, draft license, draft permit or written determination issued at the same time as the issuance of or after the issuance of the final Order of Conditions and/or Water Quality Certification.

(6) Upon issuance, the Department shall send a copy of the license, permit, or written determination to:

(a) the applicant;

(b) any intervenor and any person who has requested a copy of said license, permit, or written determination;

(c) CZM or DCR, for projects identified for participation pursuant to 310 CMR 9.13(2); and

(d) the municipal official, conservation commission, planning board, and harbormaster, if any, of the city or town where the project is located.

In the case of a draft license or draft permit, the Department shall send copies to all parties listed in 310 CMR 9.14(6)(a) through (c) and to any party listed in 310 CMR 9.14(6)(d) who has commented on the application within the public comment period.

(7) The Department shall issue a license or permit after the completion of any appeal period established pursuant to 310 CMR 9.17(2) or the receipt of any plans, documentation, or other information requested by the Department in a written determination, whichever is later, unless a notice of claim for adjudicatory hearing has been filed pursuant to 310 CMR 9.17.

### 9.15: Terms

# (1) <u>Term of License</u>

(a) All licenses issued by the Department shall contain a condition stating the term for which license is in effect, if any. All licenses shall be in effect for a fixed term not to exceed 30 years, unless otherwise deemed appropriate by the Department in accordance with 310 CMR 9.15(1)(b) through (d).

(b) Notwithstanding 310 CMR 9.15(1)(a), the Department may issue a license that establishes an extended fixed term, in accordance with the following provisions:

1. said term shall not exceed 65 years for any project or portion thereof which, upon completion, will be located on flowed tidelands or other waterways, and shall not exceed 99 years for any project or portion thereof which will be located on filled tidelands or Great Ponds; in the event the project site includes both flowed and filled tidelands, the Department may upon request of the applicant establish a single weighted average term for the entire project, or for a portion thereof as deemed appropriate by the Department, based on the relative amounts of the surface area of the flowed and filled tidelands associated therewith;

2. the applicant shall provide justification that an extended term is warranted given the expected life of the structure, typical financing requirements, consistency with an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, if any, appropriateness of long-term dedication of tidelands to the proposed use(s) in the particular location, and any other relevant factors;

9.16: continued

| Application Type  | Permit Code | Fee Reg Citation (310 CMR 4.00) |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Determination of Waterways<br>Applicability   | WW 04       | 4.10(8)(d)                      |  |  |  |
| General License Certification   | WW 24       | 4.10(8)(f)(2)                   |  |  |  |
| Test Project Permit   | WW 25       | 4.10(8)(f)(3)                   |  |  |  |
| Combined Application with Water<br>Quality Certification and/or Notice<br>of Intent             | WW 26       | 4.10(8)(1)                      |  |  |  |
| Combined Application for<br>Amendment with Water Quality<br>Certification                       | WW 27       | 4.10(8)(1)(1)                   |  |  |  |
| Chapter 91 Waterways License -Water-dependent <sup>1</sup>                                      |             |                                 |  |  |  |
| Water-dependent Residential<br>Project, accessory to a residential<br>use of four units or less | WW 01a      | 4.10(8)(a)                      |  |  |  |
| Other Water-dependent Use   | WW 01b      | 4.10(8)(a)                      |  |  |  |

### TABLE 1 - FEES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Except for facilities subject to 310 CMR 9. 16(3)(b)(2), for which the applicable fees shall be the same as those listed for license with extended terms

| Projects                             |                   |               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Water-dependent License with         | WW 01c            | 4.10(8)(a)    |
| extended terms                       |                   |               |
| Chapter 91 Simplified License        | · · · ·           |               |
| Water Dependent Use of Small         | WW 06             | 4.10(8)(f)    |
| Structures, Accessory to Residence   |                   |               |
| Renewal, Water-dependent Use of      | WW 12             | 4.10(8)(f)(1) |
| Small Structures, Accessory to       |                   |               |
| Residence                            |                   |               |
| Chapter 91 Waterways License -Nor    | n Water-dependent |               |
| Partial Initial Application - Non    | WW 14a            | 4.10(8)(a)(1) |
| Water-dependent Residential four     |                   |               |
| units or less                        |                   |               |
| Partial Initial Application - Other  | WW 14b            | 4.10(8)(a)(1) |
| Non Water- dependent Use Projects    |                   |               |
| Partial Initial Application Non      | WW 14c            | 4.10(8)(a)(1) |
| Water-dependent Use Project with     |                   |               |
| Extended Terms                       |                   |               |
| Full Initial Application - Non       | WW 15a            | 4.10(8)(a)(2) |
| Water-dependent Residential Use,     |                   |               |
| four units or less                   |                   |               |
| Full Initial Application - Other Non | WW 15b            | 4.10(8)(a)(2) |
| Water- dependent Use Projects        |                   |               |
| Full Initial Application Non W-D     | WW 15c            | 4.10(8)(a)(2) |
| Use Project with Extended Terms      |                   |               |
| Application for License within an    | WW 16a            | 4.10(8)(a)(3) |
| Approved Municipal Harbor Plan -     |                   |               |
| Residential Non Water-dependent      |                   |               |
| Project, four units or less          |                   |               |
| Application for License within an    | WW 16b            | 4.10(8)(a)(3) |
| Approved Municipal Harbor Plan,      |                   |               |
| Other Non Water-dependent            |                   |               |
| Projects                             |                   |               |
| Application for License within an    | WW 16c            | 4.10(8)(a)(3) |
| Approved Municipal Harbor Plan,      |                   |               |
| Non Water-dependent Use Project      |                   |               |
| with Extended Terms                  |                   |               |

# 9.30: continued

The applicant shall also send a copy of the notice to the persons identified in 310 CMR 9.13(1)(a) by certified mail, return receipt, and provide proof of such notice to the Department. With the agreement of the conservation commission, joint notice under M.G.L. c. 131, § 40, and M.G.L. c. 91 may be published and sent to abutters, provided it contains the requisite information and meets the requisite standards

pursuant to each statute and its implementing regulations. Joint notice may be provided even if the applicant does not submit a Combined Application.

(5) <u>Fees</u>. All applicants for a permit under these procedures shall pay the application fee, or the renewal fee, in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.16. No tidewater displacement fees or occupation fees shall be assessed.

(6) <u>Decision on Applications</u>. The Department shall issue a permit or permit denial within 30 days of the close of the public comment period or receipt of the Order of Conditions, whichever is later.

(7) <u>Term</u>. A permit issued under 310 CMR 9.30 shall be valid for no more than one year.

(8) <u>Extension of Permit</u>. Upon request of the Permittee, the Department may extend the term of the permit for one additional one-year period, without the filing of a new application. Notice of the extension request shall be published by the Permittee and distributed to the persons identified in 310 CMR 9.30(4) above at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the permit.

(9) <u>Appeals</u>. The appeal provisions in 310 CMR 9.17 shall apply to proceedings under 310 CMR 9.30, provided, however, that if the Department determines that an application submitted for a permit under this section is not eligible for permitting as a Test Project pursuant to 310 CMR 9.30, the applicant shall seek authorization for the proposed project in accordance with the applicable permit or licensing procedures set forth in 310 CMR 9.11 through 310 CMR 9.27 and the performance standards set forth in 310 CMR 9.32 through 310 CMR 9.55 in *lieu* of requesting an adjudicatory hearing.

### 9.31: Summary of License and Permit Requirements

(1) <u>Basic Requirements</u>. No license or permit shall be issued by the Department for any project subject to 310 CMR 9.03 through 9.05 and 9.09 unless said project:

(a) includes only fill and structures for uses that have been categorically determined to be eligible for a license, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.32;

(b) complies with applicable environmental regulatory programs of the Commonwealth, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.33;

(c) conforms to applicable provisions of an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, if any, and local zoning law, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.34;

(d) complies with applicable standards governing the preservation of waterrelated public rights, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.35;

(e) complies with applicable standards governing the protection of waterdependent uses, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.36;

(f) complies with applicable standards governing engineering and construction of structures, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.37;

(g) complies with applicable standards governing use and design of boating facilities for recreational or commercial vessels, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.38 and 9.39;

(h) complies with applicable standards governing dredging and disposal of dredge materials, according to the provisions of 310 CMR 9.40; and

(i) does not deny access to its services and facilities to any person in a discriminatory manner, as determined in accordance with the constitution of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, of the United States of America, or with any statute, regulation, or executive order governing the prevention of discrimination.

(2) <u>Proper Public Purpose Requirement</u>. No license or permit shall be issued by the Department for any project on tidelands or Great Ponds, except for water-dependent use projects located entirely on private tidelands, unless said project serves a proper public purpose which provides greater benefit than detriment to the rights of the public in said lands. In applying 310 CMR 9.31(2), the Department shall act in accordance with the following provisions.

9.33: continued

(j) Mineral Resources Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 54 through 58.

(k) Massachusetts Drinking Water Act, M.G.L. c. 111, §§ 159 through 174A, and 310 CMR 22.00: *Land Application of Sludge and Septage*.

(1) Underwater Archeological Resources Act, M.G.L. c. 91 and c. 6, §§ 179 and 180, and 312 CMR 2.00: *Massachusetts Underwater Archaeological Resources*.

(m) Hazardous Waste Management Act, M.G.L. c. 21C and 310 CMR 30.000: *Hazardous Waste*.

(n) Solid Waste Disposal Act, M.G.L. c. 16, §§ 18 through 24, and 310 CMR 16.00: *Site Assignment Regulations for Solid Waste Facilities*.

(o) Air Pollution Act, M.G.L. c. 111, §§ 142A through I and 310 CMR 7.00: *Air Pollution Control.* 

(p) State Highway Curb Cuts, M.G.L. c. 81, § 21.

(q) Energy Restructuring Act, M.G.L. c. 164, §§ 69G through S, and 980 CMR 1.00 through 12.00.

(r) Regional land use control statutes, including the Martha's Vineyard Commission Act, St. 1974, c. 637, c. 831, and the Cape Cod Commission Act, St. 1989, c. 716.

(2) Where a state or regional agency has authority to issue regulatory approval, issuance of such approval shall be conclusive as to compliance with the regulatory program in question.

(3) With respect to M.G.L. c. 131, § 40 and 310 CMR 10.00: *Wetlands Protection*, if the Department has issued a final order of conditions the project shall be presumed to comply with the statute and the final order shall be deemed to be incorporated in the terms of the license or permit, with no additional wetland conditions imposed. If

an order of conditions has been issued by the conservation commission and the Department has not taken jurisdiction, the Department shall presume the project complies with state wetland standards, except upon a clear showing of substantial non-compliance with such standards. In that event, the Department shall impose such additional conditions in the license or permit as will make the project substantially comply with state wetlands standards.

(4) Where a state agency has statutory responsibility but no authority to issue regulatory approval, the Department shall act in accordance with any MOU with said agency governing incorporation of its standards and requirements into waterways licenses and permits. In the absence of an MOU, the Department shall presume that the project complies with the statutes and regulations in question, unless the responsible state agency informs the Department otherwise. In that event, the Department shall consult with the responsible state agency and may adopt any formal recommendations received therefrom, provided such recommendations do not conflict with 310 CMR 9.00 or the purposes of M.G.L. c. 91.

# 9.34: Conformance with Municipal Zoning and Approved Municipal Harbor Plans

(1) <u>Zoning Law</u>. Any project located on private tidelands or filled Commonwealth tidelands must be determined to comply with applicable zoning ordinances and bylaws of the municipality(ies) in which such tidelands are located. The Department shall find this requirement is met upon receipt of written certification issued by the municipal clerk, or by another municipal official responsible for administering said zoning ordinances and by-laws, and signed by the municipal clerk, stating that the activity to be licensed is not in violation of said ordinances and by-laws. Compliance with zoning does not apply to any public service project that is exempted from such requirements by law, including but not limited to action of the Department of Public Utilities pursuant to M.G.L. c. 40A, § 3.

### (2) Approved Municipal Harbor Plan.

(a) If the project is located within an area covered by an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, said project must conform to the provisions of said plan to the degree applicable under plan approval at 301 CMR 23.00: *Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans*, including without limitation substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits adopted by the Department and listed inpursuant to 310 CMR 9.57. In making this determination the Department shall take into account all relevant information in the public record, and shall act in accordance with the following provisions:

# 9.34: continued

1. the Department shall consult with the planning board or other municipal body with lead responsibility for plan implementation, as appropriate and in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.11(1). In the event a written recommendation as to plan conformance is submitted by such board or other body, the Department shall presume that the

requirement is met or not met in accordance with said recommendation, except upon a clear showing to the contrary and except as otherwise provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(a)2.;

2. the Department shall not find the requirement has been met if the project requires a variance or similar form of exemption from the substantive provisions of the Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, unless the Department determines the deviation to be *de minimis* or unrelated to the purposes of M.G.L. c. 91 or 310 CMR 9.00;

(b) If the project conforms to the Approved Municipal Harbor Plan the Department shall:

1. apply the use limitations or numerical standards <u>and require the</u> <u>associated offsetting public benefits</u> specified in the Approved Municipal Harbor Plan and listed in, including without limitation pursuant to 310 CMR 9.57, as a substitute for the respective limitations or standards contained in 310 CMR 9.32(1)(b)3., 9.51(3), 9.52(1)(b)1., and 9.53(2)(b) and (c), in accordance with the criteria specified in 310 CMR 9.32(1)(b)3., 9.51(3), 9.52(1)(b)1., and 9.53(2)(b) and (c) and in associated plan approval at 301 CMR 23.00: *Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans* and associated guidelines of CZM;

2. adhere to the greatest reasonable extent to applicable guidance specified in the Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which amplifies any discretionary requirements of 310 CMR 9.00, in accordance with the criteria specified in 301 CMR 23.00: *Review and Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans* and associated guidelines of CZM;

3. determine that the requirement of 310 CMR 9.54, governing consistency with CZM policies, has been met, if applicable, except upon a written showing by CZM for a project identified in 310 CMR 9.13(2)(a) for CZM participation that the project conflicts with CZM policy in effect when the license application was completed, in a manner that was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of plan approval.

### 9.35: Standards to Preserve Water-related Public Rights

(1) <u>General</u>. The project shall preserve any rights held by the Commonwealth in trust for the public to use tidelands, Great Ponds and other waterways for lawful purposes; and shall preserve any public rights of access that are associated with such use. In applying this standard the Department shall act in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.35(2) through (6), and shall give particular consideration to applicable guidance specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)2. Further, in assessing the significance of any interference with public rights pursuant to 310 CMR 9.35(2) and(3), the Department shall take into account that the provision of public benefits by certain water-dependent uses may give rise to some unavoidable interference with certain water-related public rights. Such interference may be allowed provided that mitigation is provided to the greatest extent deemed reasonable by the Department, and that the overall public trust in waterways is best served.

## (2) <u>Public Rights Applicable to All Waterways</u>.

(a) <u>Navigation</u>. The project shall not significantly interfere with public rights of navigation which exist in all waterways. Such rights include the right to conduct any activity which entails the movement of a boat, vessel, float, or other watercraft; the right to conduct any activity involving the transport or the loading/unloading of persons or objects to or from any such watercraft; and the natural derivatives thereof.

1. The Department shall find that the standard is not met in the event a project will:

a. extend seaward of any state harbor line unless said project is specifically authorized by law or, if not so authorized, is a pipeline, conduit or cable which is entirely embedded in the soil and does not in any part occupy or project into such tidewater beyond the harbor line, provided also that the Department may at any time require any pipeline, conduit or cable to be removed or relocated if channel changes or alterations demand the same, as required by M.G.L. c. 91, § 14;

b. extend into or over any existing channel such as to impede free passage;

c. impair any line of sight required for navigation;

d. require the alteration of an established course of vessels;

e. interfere with access to adjoining areas by extending substantially beyond the projection of existing structures adjacent to the site;

### 9.35: continued

(d) The Department may include conditions in a license which restrict public pedestrian access in order to protect public health, safety, or the environment, and shall specify such additional access-related requirements as are deemed appropriate to offset any significant loss of benefits to the public which may be associated with such restrictions.

(6) <u>Limitation on Liability</u>. If a project includes measures to accommodate public pedestrian access in accordance with any provision of 310 CMR 9.35, the licensee shall be considered to be a private landowner who opens land to public recreational use without a fee and who is therefore not liable, pursuant to M.G.L. c. 21, § 17C, for injuries to persons or property due to public use, unless the owner's conduct is willful or reckless.

### 9.36: Standards to Protect Water-dependent Uses

(1) <u>General</u>. The project shall preserve the availability and suitability of tidelands, Great Ponds, and other waterways that are in use for water-dependent purposes, or which are reserved primarily as locations for maritime industry or other specific types of water-dependent use. In applying this standard the Department shall act in accordance with 310 CMR 9.36(2) through (5), and shall give particular consideration

to applicable guidance specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)2.

(2) <u>Private Access to Littoral or Riparian Property</u>. The project shall not significantly interfere with littoral or riparian property owners' right to approach their property from a waterway, and to approach the waterway from said property, as provided in M.G.L. c. 91, § 17. In evaluating whether such interference is caused by a proposed structure, the Department may consider the proximity of the structure to abutting littoral or riparian property and the density of existing structures. In the case of a proposed structure which extends perpendicular to the shore, the Department shall require its placement at least 25 feet away from such abutting property lines, where feasible.

(3) The project shall not significantly disrupt any water-dependent use in operation, as of the date of license application, at an off-site location within the proximate vicinity of the project site. The project shall include such mitigation and/or compensation measures as the Department deems appropriate to avoid such disruption.

(4) The project shall not displace any water-dependent use that has occurred on the site within five years prior to the date of license application, except upon a clear showing by the applicant that said use:

(a) did not take place on a reasonably continuous basis, for a substantial period of time; or

(b) has been or will be discontinued at the site by the user, for reasons unrelated to the proposed project or as a result of voluntary arrangements with the applicant.

Absent the above showings, the project shall include arrangements determined to be reasonable by the Department for the water-dependent use to be continued at its existing facility, or at a facility at an alternative location having physical attributes, including proximity to the water, and associated business conditions which equal or surpass those of the original facility and as may be identified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, if any. Permanent relocation to an off-site facility may occur in order to accommodate a public service project for which relocation arrangements are governed by law, or if the Department determines that it is not appropriate for the water-dependent use to continue on the site. Otherwise, only temporary relocation may occur as necessary for project construction.

(5) The project shall not include fill or structures for nonwater-dependent or waterdependent, non-industrial uses which preempt water-dependent-industrial use within a Designated Port Area (DPA). In applying this standard the Department shall act in accordance with the following provisions:

9.38: continued

(2) <u>Private Recreational Boating Facilities</u>.

(a) Any project that includes a private recreational boating facility, any portion of which is located on Commonwealth tidelands or Great Ponds, shall

include measures to avoid undue privatization in the patronage of said facility. In applying this standard, the Department shall act in accordance with the following provisions:

1. no berth in a marina shall be assigned pursuant to any contract or other agreement that makes use of the berth contingent upon ownership or occupancy of a residence or other nonwater-dependent facility of private tenancy;

2. no berth in a marina shall be assigned pursuant to a contract or other agreement for exclusive use with a maximum term that exceeds one year, unless:

a. for existing marinas, the lease agreement, master lease agreement or notice thereof for such berths was recorded at the Registry of Deeds prior to July 6, 1990 in which event all berths subject to such agreement shall be exempt from the provisions of 310 CMR 9.38(2)(b); or

b. for new marinas or berths in an existing marina not grandfathered pursuant to 310 CMR 9.38(2)(a), the following conditions are met:

i. said marina is located on tidelands outside of Designated Port Area;

ii. the Department expressly authorizes the assignment of longterm exclusive use of such berths in the license, and the license includes a condition requiring written notification to any assignee that said license does not convey ownership of Commonwealth tidelands;

iii. the number of berths authorized in the license does not exceed 50% of the total berths in said marina; andiv. said marina provides water-related public benefits commensurate with the degree of privatization, as deemed appropriate by the Department.

(b) No project shall include a private recreational boating facility with fewer than ten berths on Commonwealth tidelands or Great Ponds, if the Department receives written certification from the municipal official or planning board of the municipality in which the project is located that such facility does not conform to a formal, areawide policy or plan which establishes municipal priorities among competing uses of the waterway, unless the Department determines that such certification:

- 1. is arbitrary, capricious, or an abuse of discretion; or
- 2. conflicts with an overriding state, regional, or federal interest.

# 9.39: Standards for Marinas, Boatyards, and Boat Ramps

(1) <u>Marinas</u>.

(a) <u>Design Standards for Marinas</u>. Any project that includes a new marina, or any expansion thereof to ten or more berths greater than the number of berths existing on the effective date of 310 CMR 9.00, shall comply with the following design requirements:

1. all docking facilities, including passageways, shall be certified to be structurally sound by a registered professional engineer;

2. safe and unobstructed navigational ingress and egress to docking facilities shall be provided;

3. sanitary facilities shall be provided, including:

a. an adequate number of restrooms and refuse receptacles appropriate for the number of berths at the marina; in general, there should be one toilet fixture per sex for every 50 berths, and refuse receptacles at every gangway and restroom area; and

b. sewage pumpout facilities shall be provided as appropriate based on the number of berths and type of vessels at the marina, the availability of such facilities nearby, and environmental considerations including the water circulation patterns of the waterway and the proximity of shellfish resources; in general, there should be a sewage pumpout facility for marinas with more than 50 berths, or as otherwise specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan; documentation shall be provided showing compliance with local, state, and federal requirements for said facilities;

4. any utility services provided at the marina shall be constructed and maintained in compliance with all applicable local and state requirements;

5. all lighting at the marina shall be designed to minimize interference with navigation by reflection, glare, or interference with aids to navigation;

### 9.40: continued

(4) <u>Operational Requirements for Dredged Material Disposal</u>.

(a) Where determined to be reasonable by the Department, clean dredged material shall be disposed of in a manner that serves the purpose of beach nourishment, in accordance with the following provisions:

1. in the case of a publicly-funded dredging project, such material shall be placed on publicly-owned eroding beaches; if no appropriate site can be located, private eroding beaches may be nourished if easements for public access below the existing high water mark can be secured by the applicant from the owner of the beach to be nourished;

2. in the case of a privately-funded dredging project, such material may be placed on any eroding beach.

(b) In the event ocean disposal of dredged material is determined to be appropriate by the Department, the licensee or permittee shall:

1. publish in the *Notice to Mariners* the date, time, and proposed route of all ocean disposal activities and the coordinates of the ocean disposal site, as deemed appropriate by the U.S. Coast Guard;

2. ensure that transport vessels are not loaded beyond capacity; are equipped with sudden, high volume release mechanisms; and are at a complete stop when the material is released; and

3. ensure that disposal occurs within the boundaries of an approved or otherwise formally designated ocean disposal site; and that the discharge location is marked during disposal operations by a buoy equipped with a flashing light and radar reflectors which allow it to be located under variable sea/weather conditions.

(5) <u>Supervision of Dredging and Disposal Activity</u>.

(a) The licensee or permittee shall inform the Department in writing at least three days before commencing any authorized dredging or dredged material disposal.

(b) The licensee or permittee shall provide, at his or her expense, a dredging inspector approved by the Department who shall accompany the dredged material while in transit and during discharges, either upon the scows containing the dredged material or upon the boat towing them, for the following activities:

1. any offshore disposal;

2. any onshore disposal of dredged material greater than 10,000 cubic yards; or

3. the disposal of materials defined by the Department as potentially degrading or hazardous.

(c) The name, address, and qualifications of the dredging inspector shall be submitted to the Department as part of the license or permit application for approval.

(d) Within 30 days after the completion of the dredging, a report shall be submitted to the Department certified by the dredging inspector, including daily logs of the dredging operation indicating volume of dredged material, point of origin, point of destination, and other appropriate information.

### 9.51: Conservation of Capacity for Water-dependent Use

A nonwater-dependent use project that includes fill or structures on any tidelands shall not unreasonably diminish the capacity of such lands to accommodate water-dependent use. In applying this standard, the Department shall take into account any relevant information concerning the utility or adaptability of the site for present or future water-dependent purposes, especially in the vicinity of a water-dependent use zone; and shall adhere to the greatest reasonable extent to applicable guidance specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)2. At a minimum, the Department shall act in accordance with the following provisions.

(1) If the project includes nonwater-dependent facilities of private tenancy, such facilities must be developed in a manner that prevents significant conflict in operation between their users and those of any water-dependent facility which reasonably can be expected to locate on or near the project site. Characteristics of the respective facilities that may give rise to such user conflict include, but are not limited to:

- (a) presence of noise and odors;
- (b) type of equipment and accessory services;
- (c) hours of operation and spatial patterns of activity;
- (d) traffic flows and parking needs;

#### 9.51: continued

- (e) size and composition of user groups;
- (f) privacy and security requirements;
- (g) requirements for public infrastructure.

(2) If the project includes new structures or spaces for nonwater-dependent use, such structures or spaces must be developed in a manner that protects the utility and adaptability of the site for water-dependent purposes by preventing significant incompatibility in design with structures and spaces which reasonably can be expected to serve such purposes, either on or adjacent to the project site. Aspects of built form that may give rise to design incompatibility include, but are not limited to:

(a) the total surface coverage by buildings and other permanent structures, insofar as it may affect the amount of open space where flexibility to serve water-dependent purposes will be retained;

(b) the layout and configuration of buildings and other permanent structures, insofar as they may affect existing and potential public views of the water, marine-related features along the waterfront, and other objects of scenic, historic or cultural importance to the waterfront, especially along sight lines emanating in any direction from public ways and other areas of concentrated public activity;

(c) the scale of buildings and other permanent structures, insofar as it may affect wind, shadow, and other conditions of the ground level environment that may affect users of water-dependent facilities; and

(d) the landscape design of exterior open spaces, insofar as it may affect the attainment of effective pedestrian and vehicular circulation within and to areas of water-dependent activity.

(3) The Department shall find that the standard is not met if the project does not comply with the following minimum conditions which, in the absence of an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which promotes(which the Department has determined promote the policy objectives stated herein with comparable or greater effectiveness), are necessary to prevent undue detriments to the capacity of tidelands to accommodate water-dependent use:

(a) new pile-supported structures for nonwater-dependent use shall not extend beyond the footprint of existing, previously authorized pile-supported structures or pile fields, except where no further seaward projection occurs and the area of open water lost due to such extension is replaced, on at least a 1:1 square foot basis, through the removal of existing, previously authorized fill or pilesupported structures or pile fields elsewhere on the project site; as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the on-site replacement requirement if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as <u>previously</u> determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and <u>has been determined</u> by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions <u>and associated offsetting public benefits</u> in said plan, specifies alternative replacement requirements which ensure that no net loss of open water will occur for nonwater-dependent purposes, in order to maintain or improve the overall capacity of the state's waterways to accommodate public use in the exercise of water-related rights, as appropriate for the harbor in question;

Facilities of Public Accommodation, but not nonwater-dependent (b) Facilities of Private Tenancy, shall be located on any pile-supported structures on flowed tidelands and at the ground level of any filled tidelands within 100 feet of a project shoreline. The Department may allow any portion of the equivalent area of a Facility of Public Accommodation to be relocated within the building footprint, or in other buildings owned, controlled or proposed for development by the applicant within the Development Site if the Department determines the alternative location would more effectively promote public use and enjoyment of the project site. As provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the above use limitations if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as previously determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and has been determined by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits in said plan, specifies alternative limitations and other requirements which ensure that no significant privatization of waterfront areas immediately adjacent to the water-dependent use zone will occur for nonwaterdependent purposes, in order that such areas will be generally free of uses that conflict with, preempt, or otherwise discourage water-dependent activity or public use and enjoyment of the water-dependent use zone, as appropriate for the harbor in question;

(c) new or expanded buildings for nonwater-dependent use, and parking facilities at or above grade for any use, shall not be located within a water-dependent use zone; except as provided below, the width of said zone shall be determined as follows:

#### 9.51: continued

1. along portions of a project shoreline other than the edges of piers and wharves, the zone extends for the lesser of 100 feet or 25% of the weighted average distance from the present high water mark to the landward lot line of the property, but no less than 25 feet; and

2. along the ends of piers and wharves, the zone extends for the lesser of 100 feet or 25% of the distance from the edges in question to the base of the pier or wharf, but no less than 25 feet; and

3. along all sides of piers and wharves, the zone extends for the lesser of 50 feet or 15% of the distance from the edges in question to the edges immediately opposite, but no less than ten feet.

As provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the above numerical standards if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as <u>has been</u> determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions <u>and associated offsetting public benefits</u> in said plan, specifies alternative setback distances and other requirements which ensure that new buildings for nonwater-dependent use are not constructed immediately adjacent to a project shoreline, in order that sufficient space along the water's edge will be devoted

exclusively to water-dependent activity and public access associated therewith, as appropriate for the harbor in question;

at least one square foot of the project site at ground level, exclusive of (d) areas lying seaward of a project shoreline, shall be reserved as open space for every square foot of tideland area within the combined footprint of buildings containing nonwater-dependent use on the project site; in the event this requirement cannot be met by a project involving only the renovation or reuse of existing buildings, ground level open space shall be provided to the maximum reasonable extent; as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the above numerical standard if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as has been determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits in said plan, specifies alternative site coverage ratios and other requirements which ensure that, in general, buildings for nonwater-dependent use will be relatively condensed in footprint, in order that an amount of open space commensurate with that occupied by such buildings will be available to accommodate waterdependent activity and public access associated therewith, as appropriate for the harbor in question;

(e) new or expanded buildings for nonwater-dependent use shall not exceed 55 feet in height if located over the water or within 100 feet landward of the high water mark; at greater landward distances, the height of such buildings shall not exceed 55 feet plus 1/2 foot for every additional foot of separation from the high water mark; as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive such height limits if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as <u>has been</u> determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits in said plan, specifies alternative height limits and other requirements which ensure that, in general, such buildings for nonwater-dependent use will be relatively modest in size, in order that wind, shadow, and other conditions of the ground level environment will be conducive to water-dependent activity and public access associated therewith, as appropriate for the harbor in question;

(4) the requirements of 310 CMR 9.51(1) through (3), shall also apply in the event a nonwater-dependent use project is located on a Great Pond;

(5) the requirements of 310 CMR 9.51(3), shall not apply to projects on filled tidelands in Designated Port Areas involving temporary uses, supporting DPA uses that are industrial, and marine industrial parks.

#### 9.52: Utilization of Shoreline for Water-dependent Purposes

A nonwater-dependent use project that includes fill or structures on any tidelands shall devote a reasonable portion of such lands to water-dependent use, including public access in the exercise of public rights in such lands. In applying this standard, the Department shall take into account any relevant information concerning the

capacity of the project site to serve such water-dependent purposes, especially in the vicinity of a water-dependent use zone; and shall give particular consideration to applicable guidance specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)2. Except as necessary to protect public health, safety, or the environment, the Department shall act in accordance with

#### 9.52: continued

(1) In the event the project site includes a water-dependent use zone, the project shall include at least the following:

(a) one or more facilities that generate water-dependent activity of a kind and to a degree that is appropriate for the project site, given the nature of the project, conditions of the water body on which it is located, and other relevant circumstances; in making this determination, the Department shall give particular consideration to:

1. facilities that promote active use of the project shoreline, such as boat landing docks and launching ramps, marinas, fishing piers, waterfront boardwalks and esplanades for public recreation, and water-based public facilities as listed in 310 CMR 9.53(2)(a); and

2. facilities for which a demonstrated need exists in the harbor in question and for which other suitable locations are not reasonably available; and

(b) a pedestrian access network of a kind and to a degree that is appropriate for the project site and the facility(ies) provided in 310 CMR 9.52(1)(a); at a minimum, such network shall consist of:

1. walkways and related facilities along the entire length of the waterdependent use zone; wherever feasible, such walkways shall be adjacent to the project shoreline and, except as otherwise provided in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, shall be no less than ten feet in width; and

2. appropriate connecting walkways that allow pedestrians to approach the shoreline walkways from public ways or other public access facilities to which any tidelands on the project site are adjacent. Such pedestrian access network shall be available to the public for use in connection with fishing, fowling, navigation, and any other purposes consistent with the extent of public rights at the project site.

(2) In the event the project site does not include a water-dependent use zone, the project shall provide connecting public walkways or other public pedestrian facilities as necessary to ensure that sites containing water-dependent use zones will not be isolated from, or poorly linked with, public ways or other public access facilities to which any tidelands on the project site are adjacent.

(3) The requirements of 310 CMR 9.52(1) and (2), shall also apply in the event a nonwater-dependent use project is located on a Great Pond.

#### 9.53: Activation of Commonwealth Tidelands for Public Use

A nonwater-dependent use project that includes fill or structures on Commonwealth tidelands, except in Designated Port Areas, must promote public use and enjoyment of such lands to a degree that is fully commensurate with the proprietary rights of the Commonwealth therein, and which ensures that private advantages of use are not primary but merely incidental to the achievement of public purposes. In applying this standard, the Department shall take into account any factor affecting the quantity and quality of benefits provided to the public, in comparison with detriments to public rights associated with facilities of private tenancy, especially those which are nonwaterdependent; and shall give particular consideration to applicable guidance specified in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)2. At a minimum, the Department shall act in accordance with 310 CMR 9.53(1) through (4).

(1) The project shall not include fill or structures for nonwater-dependent use of Commonwealth tidelands which the Department determines are necessary to accommodate a public agency which intends to pursue a water-dependent use project on such lands, provided written notice of such agency's intention is submitted to the Department prior to the close of the public comment period on the license application. Such determination shall be based upon a clear showing, within a period of time deemed reasonable by the Department, that the agency's project has met the criteria of 310 CMR 9.36(5)(a)2. through 4.

(2) The project shall attract and maintain substantial public activity on the site on a year-round basis, through the provision of water-related public benefits of a kind and to a degree that is appropriate for the site, given the nature of the project, conditions of the waterbody on which it is located, and other relevant circumstances. In making this determination, the Department shall act in accordance with 310 CMR 9.53(2)(a) through (e):

### 9.53: continued

(a) in the event the project site includes a water-dependent use zone, at least one facility utilizing the shoreline in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.52(1)(a) must also promote water-based public activity; such facilities include but are not limited to ferries, cruise ships, water shuttles, public landings and swimming/fishing areas, excursion/ charter/rental docks, and community sailing centers;

(b) the project shall include exterior open spaces for active or passive public recreation, examples of which are parks, plazas, and observation areas; such open spaces shall be located at or near the water to the maximum reasonable extent, unless otherwise deemed appropriate by the Department, and shall include related pedestrian amenities such as lighting and seating facilities, restrooms and trash receptacles, children's play areas, and safety ladders along shoreline walkways, as appropriate; such facilities shall be sized in accordance with 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b)1. through 2.:

1. the amount of such space shall be at least equal to the square footage of all Commonwealth tidelands on the project site landward of a project shoreline and not within the footprint of buildings, less any space deemed necessary by the Department to accommodate other water-dependent uses; the Department may also allow a portion of such open space to be devoted to public ways and/or surface parking open to the public, including users of the facility of public accommodation, provided that below grade or structured parking is not a reasonable alternative and that the open space devoted to public vehicular use does not exceed that devoted to public pedestrian use;

2. as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the requirements of 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b)1., if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as <u>has been</u> determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan and by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions <u>and associated offsetting public benefits</u> in said plan, specifies alternative requirements for public outdoor recreation facilities that will establish the project site as a year-round locus of public activity in a comparable and highly effective manner;

(c) the project shall devote interior space to facilities of public accommodation, other than public parking, with special consideration given to facilities that enhance the destination value of the waterfront by serving significant community needs, attracting a broad range of people, or providing innovative amenities for public use; such public interior space shall be located at the ground level of all buildings containing nonwater-dependent facilities of private tenancy, unless the Department determines that an alternative location would more effectively promote public use and enjoyment of the project site or is appropriate to make ground level space available for water-dependent use or upper floor accessory services; the extent of such interior space shall be determined in accordance with 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c)1. through 2.:

1. such space shall be at least equal in amount to the square footage of all Commonwealth tidelands on the project site within the footprint of buildings containing nonwater-dependent facilities of private tenancy;

2. as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)1., the Department shall waive the requirements of 310 CMR 9.34(2)(c)1., if the project conforms to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan which, as <u>has been</u> determined by the Secretary in the approval of said plan, and by the Department through the adoption of substitute provisions <u>and associated offsetting public benefits</u> in said plan, specifies alternative requirements for interior facilities of public accommodation that will establish the project site as a year-round locus of public activity in a comparable and highly effective manner;

(d) the project shall include a management plan for all on-site facilities offering water-related benefits to the public, to ensure that the quantity and quality of such benefits will be effectively sustained; management elements which may be covered by the plan include, but are not limited to, signage, maintenance, hours and rules of operation, organizational arrangements and responsibilities, pricing, financing, and procedures for resolving use conflicts; if

deemed appropriate, the Department may require the applicant to offer to the public, in the form of an easement, an enforceable right of access to or use of a proposed water-dependent facility of public accommodation;

(e) in the event that water-related public benefits which can reasonably be provided on-site are not appropriate or sufficient, the Department may consider measures funded or otherwise taken by the applicant to provide such benefits elsewhere in the harbor or otherwise in the vicinity of the project site.

(3) The project shall promote other development policies of the Commonwealth, through the provision of nonwater-related benefits in accordance with applicable governmental plans and

### 9.53: continued

(a) the Department shall take into account any guidance forthcoming from a state, federal, regional, or municipal agency as to the extent to which the project will contribute to or detract from the implementation of any specific policy, plan or program relating to, among other things: education; employment; energy; environmental protection; historic or archeological preservation; housing; industry; land use; natural resources; public health and safety; public recreation; and transportation.

(b) the Department shall act in accordance with the written recommendation of the Secretary of any state Executive Office in whose area of agency or program jurisdiction the proposed project falls, provided that said recommendation is made pursuant to an MOU or other written agreement with the Department as to the manner and extent to which the nonwater-related policies, plans, and programs of said Executive Office will be promoted in relation to water-related public interests.

(c) the Department shall give primary consideration to the implementation of policies, plans, or programs that:

1. have been officially adopted by statute, regulation, or other formal instrument of legislative or administrative action; and

2. complement measures taken by the project to serve water-related public purposes; examples of such complementary policies include the improvement of public transportation systems in order to foster ease of public movement to and from waterfront facilities, and the inclusion of affordable housing in residential development in order to make waterfront tenancy and access available to a broader segment of the public than would be the case under prevailing market conditions;

(d) the Department shall consider only those nonwater-related benefits accruing to the public in a manner that is reasonably direct, rather than remote, diffuse, or theoretical. Examples of direct public benefits include meeting a community need for mixed-income residential development, creating a large number of permanent jobs on-site, and reutilizing idle waterfront properties. Corresponding examples of indirect public benefits include increasing the

general supply of market-rate housing, improving overall economic conditions, and expanding the property tax base of a municipality.

(4) In the event a nonwater-dependent use project is located on Great Ponds, the Department shall apply the provisions of 310 CMR 9.53(1) through (3), to the portion of the project site lying below the natural low water mark.

### 9.54: Consistency with Coastal Zone Management Policies

Nonwater-dependent use projects located in the coastal zone shall be consistent with all policies of the Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management Program, pursuant to 301 CMR 20.05(3). In applying this standard for projects identified for CZM participation in license or permit proceedings pursuant to 310 CMR 9.13(2)(a), the Department shall consider any written statement submitted by the Coastal Zone Management Office pursuant to 310 CMR 9.13(2), and shall act in accordance with the following provisions.

(1) If the Department concurs with the conclusions and recommendations of CZM, said written statement shall be adopted as part of the written determination on license application.

(2) If the Department disagrees with any conclusions or recommendations of CZM and the disagreement cannot be resolved through routine consultation, the assistance and direction of the Secretary shall be sought in accordance with the provisions of M.G.L. c. 21A, § 4, governing mediation of administrative and jurisdictional conflicts within EOEEA. If the disagreement is not eliminated through such mediation, the Department shall include in the written determination an explanation of the specific basis for its final decision on consistency with CZM policies.

If the project site is within an area covered by an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, the Department shall presume this standard is met, in accordance with the provisions of 310 CMR 9.34(2)(b)3.

### 9.55: Standards for Nonwater-dependent Infrastructure Facilities

(1) The requirements of 310 CMR 9.51 through 9.53, shall not apply to nonwaterdependent use projects consisting of infrastructure facilities on tidelands or Great Ponds. Such projects shall include mitigation and/or compensation measures as deemed appropriate by the Department to ensure that all feasible measures are taken to avoid or minimize detriments to the water-related interests of the public. Such interests include, but are not limited to:

(a) the protection of maritime commerce, industry, recreation and associated public access;

- (b) the protection, restoration, and enhancement of living marine resources;
- (c) the attainment of water quality goals;

(d) the reduction of flood and erosion-related hazards on lands subject to the 100-year storm event or to sea level rise, especially those in damage-prone or natural buffer areas;

(e) the protection and enhancement of public views and visual quality in the natural and built environment of the shoreline;

(f) the preservation of historic sites and districts, archaeological sites, and other significant cultural resources near waterways.

(2) All nonwater-dependent use projects consisting of infrastructure facilities on tidelands or Great Ponds shall take reasonable measures to provide open spaces for active or passive recreation at or near the water's edge, wherever appropriate. Such measures may be provided by any means consistent with the need to avoid undue interference with the infrastructure facilities in question, and to protect public health, safety, or the environment.

#### 9.56: Standards for Facilities of Limited Accommodation

Facilities of Limited Accommodation may be authorized on filled Commonwealth Tidelands or filled Private Tidelands under certain circumstances where a project site cannot support Facilities of Public Accommodation for a period of time. Projects including Facilities of Limited Accommodation as a substitution for Facilities of Public Accommodation described in 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c) and referenced in 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b) must meet any otherwise applicable requirements of 310 CMR 9.00. The substitution of Facilities of Limited Accommodation for Facilities of Public Accommodation fulfills the requirements for licensing under 310 CMR 9.31(2)(b)1. provided otherwise applicable requirements are met. The calculation of the required amount of Facilities of Public Accommodation or the amount of the payment to allow the substitution shall be based on Facilities of Limited Accommodation located on the ground floor of buildings on filled Commonwealth Tidelands or Private Tidelands within 100 feet of the project shoreline. The substitution of Facilities of Limited Accommodation for Facilities of Public Accommodation may not be inconsistent with an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan under 310 CMR 9.34(2).

An application for a building less than or equal to 75' in height, may substitute (1)Facilities of Limited Accommodation in up to 50% of the interior space required to be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation. The remainder of the required ground floor interior space, with the exception of Upper Floor Accessory Services, shall be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation. The requirement that no less than 25% of the otherwise required ground floor interior space be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation may not be waived by the Department, regardless of foot traffic, density, level of economic development, or the absence of potential revenues generated by the Facility of Public Accommodation. The Applicant shall provide notice of the project to the Local Economic Development Authority and any response it has received from the authority. If the Local Economic Development Authority responds in writing that the project area has a sufficient level of development to support a Facility of Public Accommodation, the Department shall not authorize the substitution of a Facility of Limited Accommodation. If the authority concurs in writing that the project area lacks sufficient development to support a Facility of Public Accommodation or does not respond to the notice and the

Department does not request additional information within 60 days of receipt of a license application, the Local Economic Development Authority will be deemed to concur with the request and the substitution of a Facility of Limited Accommodation shall be authorized. The first floor design shall be capable of accommodating a Facility of Public Accommodation. 20% of the net operating income per year generated from the Facilities of Limited Accommodation shall be paid annually by the project to fund specific construction or activities, approved by the Department, to activate the waterfront in geographic proximity to the project site. The activation

#### 9.56: continued

provided by the specific construction or activities shall extend to evening and/or weekend hours wherever feasible to compensate for any lack of activation that may result in the substitution of Facilities of Limited Accommodation for Facilities of Public Accommodation. The funding of specific construction or activities shall be in addition to applicable requirements at 310 CMR 9.52(1) and 9.53(2). The specific construction or activities to be funded shall be identified by the Applicant and approved by the Department prior to licensing.

A condition of the license shall include, on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the first certificate of occupancy, a requirement for the Department to review the uses of the Facilities of Limited Accommodation to determine whether the project site could support Facilities of Public Accommodation, typically based upon foot traffic and density, based on information provided by the Licensee. The Licensee shall file any relevant information at least six months prior to the fifteenth anniversary. If the Department determines that Facilities of Public Accommodation can be supported and the project is unable to obtain a contrary opinion as referenced in 310 CMR 9.56(2)(d), the Department shall provide the Licensee with a schedule for submittals for transition to such uses. If the Department determines that Facilities of Public Accommodation cannot be supported or the Licensee obtains such an opinion as referenced in 310 CMR 9.56(2)(d), the Department shall specify a time period for a subsequent review. The Licensee shall certify annually to the Department the amount of space devoted to Facilities of Limited Accommodation, the use of the space, the net operating income from the Facilities of Limited Accommodation, and a demonstration of payment for the substitution of Facilities of Limited Accommodation for Facilities of Public Accommodation as specified in 310 CMR 9.56(2)(f). The Licensee shall provide an electronic copy of the certifications and notice of any information submitted six months prior to the 15<sup>th</sup> anniversary review, upon request to any person who filed comments during the public comment period on the written determination for the project.

(2) An application for a building greater than 75' in height that can demonstrate that its project site is unable to fully support Facilities of Public Accommodation, based on foot traffic and density, may apply for a short-term condition in a license to authorize up to 50% of the interior space required to be devoted to Facilities of Limited Accommodation in accordance with 310 CMR 10.51 and 10.53 for some portion of the ground floor interior space otherwise required to be devoted to Facilities of Facilities of Public Accommodation, provided that no less than twenty-five percent of

such required interior space shall be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation. The requirement that no less than 25% of the ground floor interior space otherwise required be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation may not be waived by the Department, regardless of foot traffic, density, level of economic development, or the absence of potential revenues generated by the Facility of Public Accommodation. The short-term condition in the license may not exceed ten years. At the expiration of the term, the ground floor shall be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation unless the licensee applies for an extension for no more than ten years and proves that the provisions of 310 CMR 9.56(2)(a) through (d) are met. Applications for extensions prior to expiration of the term may be allowed only where necessary to maintain occupancy. For an Applicant seeking a short-term condition in the license to authorize Facilities of Limited Accommodation in the interior space otherwise required to be devoted to Facilities of Public Accommodation, 20% of net operating income per year generated from the Facilities of Limited Accommodation shall be paid by the licensee annually to fund specific construction or activities, approved by the Department, to activate the waterfront. The activation provided by the specific construction or activities shall extend to evening and/or weekend hours wherever feasible to compensate for any lack of activation that may result in the substitution of Facilities of Limited Accommodation for Facilities of Public Accommodation. The specific construction or activities to be funded shall be identified by the Applicant and approved by the Department prior to licensing. The funding of specific construction or activities shall be in addition to applicable requirements at 310 CMR 9.52(1) and 9.53(2). A project seeking a short term condition in a license shall:

(a) not be inconsistent with any substitutions, offsets or conditions of approval established in an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan as provided in 310 CMR 9.34(2);

(b) demonstrate that marketing efforts for at least one year have failed to identify any prospective Facility of Public Accommodation, even with the offer of up to 50% below market rents to civic or cultural not-for-profit organizations and a diligent good faith attempt to locate tenants which shall include advertisements in at least two commercial real estate marketing publications and listing with a commercial real estate brokerage;

(c) comply with the conditions in the license requiring Facilities of Public Accommodation unless or until another use is authorized; this requirement may not be waived by the Department, regardless of foot traffic, density, level of economic development, or the absence of potential revenues generated by the Facility of Public Accommodation;

(d) obtain the written concurrence of the Local Economic Development Authority that the project area lacks the level of development to support a Facility of Public Accommodation at the time of licensing or amendment. If the Local Economic Development Authority does not respond to the notice and the Department does not request additional information within sixty days of receipt of a license application, the Local Economic Development Authority will be deemed to concur with the request;

(e) ensure that the first floor design will be capable of accommodating a Facility of Public Accommodation at the end of the term; and

(f) certify annually the space devoted to Facilities of Limited Accommodation, the use of the space, the net operating income from those facilities, and demonstration of payment.

(3) A licensee may request an amendment of an existing license to authorize Facilities of Limited Accommodation, provided the request meets the requirements for an amendment at 310 CMR 9.24, the requirements identified in 310 CMR 9.56(2)(a) through (d), and other applicable requirements of 310 CMR 9.56(1) or (2). A short term license condition for Facilities of Limited Accommodation amending an existing license may be for a limited term of ten years or 15 years, depending on the height of the building.

### 9.57: Approved Municipal Harbor Plans

The Department has determined that licenses issued in accordance with the following Approved Municipal Harbor Plans are consistent with the requirements of Chapter 91, Section 18 of the Massachusetts General Laws (taking into account all applicable criteria under 310 CMR 9.00). This determination is based on the Department's participation in each municipal harbor planning process and its prior recommendations to the Secretary with respect to the following Approved Municipal Harbor Plans, and the Department's finding that, in conjunction with all other applicable licensing criteria, any substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits included in the relevant Approved Municipal Harbor Plans provide a proper public purpose, provide greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in tidelands, and are consistent with the polices of the Mass. coastal zone management program.

In conjunction with the issuance of any future Chapter 91 license for a project subject to an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, the Department shall consider all applicable licensing criteria under 310 CMR 9.00, including without limitation any substitute provisions and associated offsetting public benefits in such Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, each of which has been determined by the Department to provide greater public benefit than public detriment to the rights of the public in tidelands and is therefore consistent with a proper public purpose determination under Chapter 91, Section 18 of the Massachusetts General Laws. The Department's consideration shall be informed by its participation in the municipal harbor planning process for the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans listed below (and any amendments thereto) or any future Approved Municipal Harbor Plan, including the Department's recommendations to the Secretary for the applicable Approved Municipal Harbor Plan.

(1) The following Municipal Harbor Plans are Approved Municipal Harbor Plans:

(a) Downtown Waterfront District (Boston) Municipal Harbor Plan (April 30, 2018)

(b) East Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan (July 15, 2002, as renewed and amended on December 17, 2008, March 4, 2009, and August 2, 2012)

(c) Fort Point Downtown (Boston) Municipal Harbor Plan Phase I (October 10, 2002, as renewed on February 12, 2013)

(d) Fort Point Downtown (Boston) Municipal Harbor Plan Phase II (March 8, 2004, as renewed on April 9, 2014)

(e) Harborpark (Boston) Plan (May 22, 1991, as renewed and amended on July 29, 1999, October 12, 2006, and April 4, 2008)

(f) South Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan (December 6, 2000, as renewed and amended on December 21, 2002, October 22, 2009, and December 21, 2016)

(g) Cohasset Municipal Harbor Plan (November 25, 2020)

(h) Central Waterfront (Everett) Municipal Harbor Plan (February 10, 2014)

(i) Gloucester Municipal Harbor Plan and DPA Master Plan (July 6, 1999, as renewed and amended on December 11, 2009 and December 19, 2014)

(j) Lynn Municipal Harbor Plan and DPA Master Plan (June 28, 2010, as renewed and amended on November 25, 2020)

(k) Nantucket and Madaket Municipal Harbor Plan (December 21, 2009)

(1) New Bedford Fairhaven Municipal Harbor Plan and DPA Master Plan (September 24, 2002, as renewed and amended on June 14, 2010)

(m) Provincetown Harbor Management Plan (May 4, 1999, as renewed and amended on February 29, 2012 and April 10, 2019)

(n) Salem Municipal Harbor Plan and DPA Master Plan (June 24, 2008)

(o) Hull Harbor Plan (February 14, 2000)

(p) South Coastal Harbor (Chatham) Management Plan (August 19, 1994, as renewed in 1999, 2005, and May 12, 2015)

(q) Edgartown Municipal Harbor Plan (October 2, 1997, as renewed on April 30, 2003)

(2) Approval of Municipal Harbor Plans. Upon the Secretary of the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs' issuance of a decision approving a Municipal Harbor Plan or part thereof pursuant to 301 CMR 23.05, or the Secretary's decision on an amendment, of clarification, correction or renewal pursuant to 301 CMR 23.06, or the Secretary's decision of incompatibility pursuant to 301 CMR 23.07, the Secretary shall submit the same to the Department and the Department shall issue a finding as to whether it concurs with the Secretary's written decision. If the Department concurs with the Secretary's decision, the same shall become an Approved Municipal Harbor Plan.

[NAIOP COMMENT: If existing (2) not removed per comment letter, revise as <u>follows:</u>] (2) Approved Substitute Provisions: Substitute Standards, Offsets, Amplifications, and Other Provisions

The tables below are not intended to be comprehensive; any conflicts between the tables and the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans themselves are to be resolved by reference to the terms of the Approved Municipal Harbor Plans.

(a) Downtown (Boston) Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 4/30/2018

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provision   | Standard  | Substitution  | Measures   |  |  |  |  |
| Harbor Garage site  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus ¥2<br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | <ul> <li>Maximum height of<br/>585 feet to highest<br/>occupiable floor (no<br/>more than 600 feet)</li> <li>Minimize net new<br/>shadow</li> <li>Avoid new<br/>shadow on Long<br/>Wharf</li> <li>Meet City code<br/>for wind<br/>conditions at<br/>ground level</li> </ul>                                   | \$300,000 for<br>planning, feasibility<br>assessment, design,<br>engineering and<br>permitting for a<br>signature waterfront<br>park and water<br>transportation<br>gateway at Chart<br>House parking lot<br>(Long Wharf)<br>\$10 million for design<br>and construction of<br>public realm<br>improvements for the<br>New England<br>Aquarium Blueway |  |  |  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage)    | At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site.   | <ul> <li>New open space<br/>on 50% site from<br/>current conditions</li> <li>Lot<br/>Coverage/building<br/>footprint includes<br/>elements such as<br/>retractable roofs,<br/>glassed-in areas,<br/>canopies,<br/>balconies, and<br/>awnings</li> <li>Open space siting<br/>requirements<br/>apply</li> </ul> | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Hook Wharf site   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of  | New or expanded<br>buildings for  | Maximum height of 285 feet to highest   | \$3.6 million for<br>planning, feasibility   |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use  | nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed  | occupiable floor (no more than 305 feet)  | assessment, design, engineering,   |  |  |  |  |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory   | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Approved Offsetting   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Provision  | Standard  | Substitution  | Measures  |
| (Building height)  | 55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus ¥2<br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark.   | <ul> <li>Minimize net new shadow</li> <li>Meet City code for wind conditions at ground level</li> </ul>   | permitting and<br>construction of a<br>signature waterfront<br>park at Chart House<br>parking lot (Long<br>Wharf)<br>\$500,000 one-time<br>payment to Fort Point<br>Operations Fund for<br>programming and<br>projects that advance<br>open space and |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage) | At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site.                       | <ul> <li>Maximum lot<br/>coverage of 70%</li> <li>Lot<br/>Coverage/building<br/>footprint includes<br/>elements such as<br/>retractable roofs,<br/>glassed-in areas,<br/>canopies,<br/>balconies, and<br/>awnings</li> </ul>  | watersheet activation<br>elements of the Fort<br>Point Channel  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use -                 | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use zone;<br>Plan may specify<br>alternative setback<br>distances and other<br>requirements which<br>ensure that new<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use are not | <ul> <li>Reconfigured Water<br/>Dependent Use Zone<br/>(WDUZ) allowed</li> <li>Maintain at least a<br/>12 ft width along<br/>the waterfront</li> <li>Ensure potential<br/>restaurant uses do<br/>not encroach into<br/>WDUZ</li> <li>Reconfigured<br/>WDUZ to include<br/>slips for water taxi<br/>and other boating<br/>uses, free public<br/>touch-and-go<br/>docking, and</li> </ul> | N/A   |
| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures  |
|   | constructed<br>immediately adjacent<br>to a project shoreline,<br>in order that sufficient<br>space along the<br>water's edge will be<br>devoted exclusively to<br>water-dependent<br>activity and public<br>access.   | <ul> <li>docking for<br/>dinghies and small<br/>craft</li> <li>Enhance<br/>pedestrian access<br/>where there<br/>currently is none</li> </ul>  |   |
|   |  | -wide  |   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | <ul> <li>Maximum height of 30 ft</li> <li>Limited to moving mechanicals from existing buildings to the roof or to an upper floor above current or future base flood elevation</li> <li>any additional height limited to only that necessary to accommodate the relocation of the building mechanicals</li> <li>new structure(s) on the existing building configured and set back from the sides so that it avoids if possible, and if not, minimizes net new shadow</li> <li>avoid net new shadow on Long Wharf</li> </ul> | Relocation of<br>vulnerable building<br>mechanicals will<br>increase the planning<br>area's resilience to<br>current and future<br>hazards; conditions<br>will ensure that water-<br>dependent activity<br>and associated public<br>access on the ground<br>level will not be<br>adversely affected |

# 2. Table 2. Amplifications

| Regulatory<br>Provision   | Chapter 91<br>Standard  | Approved<br>Amplification   | Implementation<br>Mechanism   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   | -wide   | witchamsm   |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b-<br>c): Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Exterior open<br>space for public<br>recreation and interior<br>space for facilities of<br>public<br>accommodation) | At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site. | All exterior private<br>tideland areas planned<br>for public access shall<br>meet public activation<br>standard for<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands. | <ul> <li>City to develop<br/>Design and Use<br/>Standards</li> <li>Designation of<br/>New England<br/>Aquarium as<br/>Special Public<br/>Destination<br/>Facility ("SPDF")<br/>and requirement<br/>for legally binding<br/>agreement<br/>between City,<br/>Harbor Garage<br/>developer, and<br/>Aquarium</li> </ul> |
| 310 CMR 9.37(3)(c):<br>Engineering and<br>Construction<br>Standards (Non-<br>structural alternatives)   | Non-structural<br>alternatives are<br>required for coastal or<br>shoreline engineering<br>structures associated<br>with projects with<br>such structures.   | Areas improved for<br>public open space<br>shall be incrementally<br>elevated to improve<br>resilience, as feasible                               | <ul> <li>City to develop<br/>Design and Use<br/>Standards</li> </ul>  |

(b) East Boston Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 7/15/2002, revised 12/17/2008 and 3/4/2009)

| Regulatory              | Chapter 91            | Approved              | Approved Offsetting    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Provision               | Standard              | Substitution          | Measures               |
|                         | Clippership           | Wharf (2002)          |                        |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3):        | "nonwater-dependent   | FPTs may occupy a     | 1. A minimum of        |
| Conservation of         | Facilities of Private | portion of the ground | 6,000 SF of            |
| Capacity for Water-     | Tenancy shall not be  | floors of nonwater-   | additional WDUZ        |
| dependent Use           | located on any pile-  | dependent structures  | on the western side    |
| (Location of Facilities | supported structures  | located on private    | of the site with       |
| of Private Tenancy      | on flowed tidelands,  | tidelands within 100  | associated outdoor     |
| ("FPT").                | nor at the ground     | feet of the project   | programming;           |
|                         | level of any filled   | shoreline (measured   | offset at 1:2 ratio    |
|                         | tidelands within 100  | from the high water   | (FPT:WDUZ).            |
|                         | feet of the project   | shoreline) and on     | 2. Arts-related ground |
|                         | shoreline."           | Commonwealth          | floor FPA space at     |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Provision   | Standard  | Substitution  | Measures   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):                                     | New or expanded   | tidelands, provided<br>that the amount of<br>Facility of Public<br>Accommodation<br>("FPA") space is<br>greater than or equal<br>to amount of interior<br>space where FPT<br>would otherwise be<br>prohibited; all ground<br>floor FPTs seaward<br>of Marginal Street<br>that would otherwise<br>be for FPAs is for<br>artist live/work<br>space; and does not<br>exceed 12,500 SF of<br>area that would be<br>otherwise required to<br>be FPA. | <ul> <li>the harbor-most<br/>end of building on<br/>westerly wharf of<br/>no less than 2,000<br/>SF at no cost for<br/>rental or fit-out for<br/>life of the c. 91<br/>license (1:1 ratio).</li> <li>3. 1,000 SF of FPA<br/>space in buildings<br/>facing water on<br/>western side of site<br/>on Private<br/>Tidelands (1:1<br/>ratio).</li> <li>4. 1,000 SF<br/>environmental/arts<br/>education FPA use<br/>on western side of<br/>project at no cost<br/>for rental and fit-<br/>out for license term<br/>(1:1 ratio<br/>FPT:FPA).</li> <li>5. 1,000 SF of<br/>community FPA<br/>space at no cost for<br/>rental or fit-out for<br/>license term (1:1<br/>ratio on western<br/>side, 1:2 ratio -<br/>FPT:FPA<br/>elsewhere)</li> <li>6. On Private<br/>Tidelands, 5,000<br/>SF of FPA space in<br/>buildings facing<br/>Lewis Mall (1:2<br/>ratio)</li> </ul> |
| Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use | buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking | WDUZ, provided no<br>loss of area,<br>measured from the   |  |

| Regulatory          | Chapter 91               | Approved                | Approved Offsetting |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision           | Standard                 | Substitution            | Measures            |
| zone)               | grade for any use,       | defined by the high-    |                     |
|                     | shall not be located     | water mark along        |                     |
|                     | within a water-          | upland shorelines and   |                     |
|                     | dependent use zone;      | filled wharves.         |                     |
|                     | Plan may specify         | Public parking for up   |                     |
|                     | alternative setback      | to two hours allowed    |                     |
|                     | distances and other      | in WDUZ on the          |                     |
|                     | requirements which       | western pier parallel   |                     |
|                     | ensure that new          | to and landward of      |                     |
|                     | buildings for            | the public way to       |                     |
|                     | nonwater-dependent       | encourage public use    |                     |
|                     | use are not              | of the site. Minimum    |                     |
|                     | constructed              | width of 100 feet       |                     |
|                     | immediately adjacent     | along the high water    |                     |
|                     | to a project shoreline,  | mark except for area    |                     |
|                     | in order that sufficient | immediately             |                     |
|                     | space along the          | southwest of the        |                     |
|                     | water's edge will be     | Boston Housing          |                     |
|                     | devoted exclusively to   | Authority ("BRA")       |                     |
|                     | water-dependent          | Heritage Apartments     |                     |
|                     | activity and public      | where it shall be a     |                     |
|                     | access.                  | minimum of 25 feet;     |                     |
|                     |                          | a minimum of 100        |                     |
|                     |                          | feet from high water    |                     |
|                     |                          | mark along the solid    |                     |
|                     |                          | fill wharf ends;        |                     |
|                     |                          | minimum setbacks of     |                     |
|                     |                          | 45 feet on the          |                     |
|                     |                          | western side of the     |                     |
|                     |                          | project, 40 feet on the |                     |
|                     |                          | eastern side of the     |                     |
|                     |                          | westerly wharf, and     |                     |
|                     |                          | 30 feet on the          |                     |
|                     |                          | western side of the     |                     |
|                     |                          | easterly wharf.         |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | New or expanded          | All buildings located   | N/A                 |
| Conservation of     | buildings for            | along Sumner Street     |                     |
| Capacity for Water- | nonwater-dependent       | and within 100 feet     |                     |
| Dependent Use       | use shall not exceed     | of the high water       |                     |
| (Building height)   | 55 feet in height if     | mark at the wharf       |                     |
| (Dunuing incigitt)  | located over the water   | ends shall be no        |                     |
|                     | or within 100 feet       | taller than 65 feet in  |                     |
|                     | landward of the high     | height; landward of     |                     |
|                     |                          | -                       |                     |
|                     | water mark; at greater   | the wharf ends          | 1                   |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91                        | Approved               | Approved Offsetting |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision  | Standard                          | Substitution           | Measures            |
|            | landward distances,               | building height(s)     |                     |
|            | the height of such                | may increase at the    |                     |
|            | buildings shall not               | ratio of one vertical  |                     |
|            | exceed 55 feet plus $\frac{1}{2}$ | foot for every two     |                     |
|            | foot for every                    | additional feet from   |                     |
|            | additional foot of                | the 100 foot line up   |                     |
|            | separation from the               | to a maximum 80        |                     |
|            | high water mark.                  | feet for the entire    |                     |
|            |                                   | site, provided all     |                     |
|            |                                   | buildings shall be set |                     |
|            |                                   | back a minimum of      |                     |
|            |                                   | 100 feet from the      |                     |
|            |                                   | high water mark        |                     |
|            |                                   | along the solid fill   |                     |
|            |                                   | wharf ends, all        |                     |
|            |                                   | buildings shall have   |                     |
|            |                                   | minimum setbacks of    |                     |
|            |                                   | 45 feet on the         |                     |
|            |                                   | western side of the    |                     |
|            |                                   | project, 40 feet on    |                     |
|            |                                   | the eastern side of    |                     |
|            |                                   | the westerly wharf,    |                     |
|            |                                   | and 30 feet on the     |                     |
|            |                                   | western side of the    |                     |
|            |                                   | easterly wharf. To     |                     |
|            |                                   | accommodate greater    |                     |
|            |                                   | floor-to-ceiling       |                     |
|            |                                   | dimensions in FPAs,    |                     |
|            |                                   | buildings may be up    |                     |
|            |                                   | to 86 feet, provided   |                     |
|            |                                   | that Net New           |                     |
|            |                                   | Shadow ("NNS") is      |                     |
|            |                                   | offset.                |                     |
|            | Hodge Bo                          | iler Works             |                     |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91 | Approved     | Approved Offsetting |
|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Provision  | Standard   | Substitution | Measures            |
|            | -          |              |                     |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91             | Approved               | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard               | Substitution           | Measures            |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | "new or expanded       | Reconfigured           | N/A                 |
| Conservation of      | buildings for          | WDUZ, provided no      |                     |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent     | loss of area,          |                     |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking       | measured from the      |                     |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above | project shoreline as   |                     |
| zone)                | grade for any use,     | defined by the high-   |                     |
|                      | shall not be located   | water mark along       |                     |
|                      | within a water-        | upland shorelines      |                     |
|                      | dependent use          | and filled wharves.    |                     |
|                      | zone"                  | Minimum setback is     |                     |
|                      |                        | 75 feet except for the |                     |
|                      |                        | shoreline corner in    |                     |
|                      |                        | common with            |                     |
|                      |                        | LoPresti Park, where   |                     |
|                      |                        | it may be 40 feet and, |                     |
|                      |                        | in order to            |                     |
|                      |                        | accommodate a non-     |                     |
|                      |                        | water-dependent use    |                     |
|                      |                        | public activity        |                     |
|                      |                        | structure at the       |                     |
|                      |                        | London Street          |                     |
|                      |                        | extension, 25 feet.    |                     |
|                      |                        |                        |                     |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91               | Approved                                     | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard                 | Substitution                                 | Measures            |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):  | New or expanded          | All buildings located                        | N/A                 |
| Conservation of      | buildings for            | along Sumner Street                          | - v - <b>-</b>      |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent       | and within 100 feet                          |                     |
| Dependent Use        | use shall not exceed     | of the high water                            |                     |
| (Building height)    | 55 feet in height if     | mark at the wharf                            |                     |
|                      | located over the water   | ends shall be no                             |                     |
|                      | or within 100 feet       | taller than 65 feet in                       |                     |
|                      | landward of the high     | height; landward of                          |                     |
|                      | water mark; at greater   | this line, building                          |                     |
|                      | landward distances,      | height(s) may                                |                     |
|                      | the height of such       | increase at the ratio                        |                     |
|                      | buildings shall not      | of one vertical foot                         |                     |
|                      | exceed 55 feet plus ¥2   | for every two                                |                     |
|                      | foot for every           | additional feet from                         |                     |
|                      | additional foot of       | the 100 foot line up                         |                     |
|                      | separation from the      | to a maximum 80                              |                     |
|                      | high water mark.         | feet for the entire                          |                     |
|                      |                          | site, provided all                           |                     |
|                      |                          | buildings shall be set                       |                     |
|                      |                          | back a minimum of                            |                     |
|                      |                          | 100 feet from the                            |                     |
|                      |                          | high water mark                              |                     |
|                      |                          | except at the corner<br>shared with LoPresti |                     |
|                      |                          | Park, where the                              |                     |
|                      |                          | setback may be 40                            |                     |
|                      |                          | feet. To                                     |                     |
|                      |                          | accommodate greater                          |                     |
|                      |                          | floor-to-ceiling                             |                     |
|                      |                          | dimensions in FPAs,                          |                     |
|                      |                          | buildings may be up                          |                     |
|                      |                          | to 86 feet, provided                         |                     |
|                      |                          | that NNS is offset.                          |                     |
|                      | Plan-wie                 | de (2002)                                    |                     |
| 310 CMR              | ".walkways and           | At a minimum, the                            | N/A                 |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:        | related facilities along | pedestrian access                            |                     |
| Utilization of       | the entire length of     | network shall be no                          |                     |
| Shoreline for Water- | the Water-Dependent      | less than 12 feet                            |                     |
| Dependent Purposes   | Use Zone; wherever       | wide, with 10 feet                           |                     |
| (Pedestrian access   | feasible, such           | clear of an                                  |                     |
| network)             | walkways shall be        | obstruction.                                 |                     |
|                      | adjacent to the project  |  |                     |
|                      | shoreline and, except    |  |                     |
|                      | as otherwise provided    |  |                     |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Provision   | Standard  | Substitution  | Measures   |
|   | in a municipal harbor   |   |  |
|   | plan, shall be no less  |   |  |
|   | than ten feet in  |   |  |
|   | width."   |   |  |
|   | 6-26 New S  | treet (2008)  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Location of facilities<br>of private tenancy and<br>facilities of public<br>accommodation) | "nonwater-dependent<br>Facilities of Private<br>Tenancy shall not be<br>located on any pile-<br>supported structures<br>on flowed tidelands,<br>nor at the ground<br>level of any filled<br>tidelands within 100<br>feet of the project<br>shoreline."  | Up to approximately<br>1,200 square feet of<br>interior and exterior<br>non-water dependent<br>Facilities of Private<br>Tenancy will be<br>allowed to be located<br>within 100 feet of the<br>project shoreline, but<br>not less than 70 feet<br>from the project<br>shoreline.     | At least an equivalent<br>area of Facilities of<br>Public<br>Accommodation<br>(FPA) will be provided<br>adjacent to other FPA<br>space on the site,<br>expanding the location<br>of FPAs beyond 100<br>feet of the project<br>shoreline. |
| 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of<br>Shoreline for Water-<br>Dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access<br>network)  | ".walkways and<br>related facilities along<br>the entire length of<br>the Water-Dependent<br>Use Zone; wherever<br>feasible, such<br>walkways shall be<br>adjacent to the project<br>shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width."           | The minimum width<br>will be widened to 12<br>feet (10 feet clear).<br>These enhancements<br>shall replace the<br>existing standard of<br>10 feet.  | N/A  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height)   | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | Allow non water-<br>dependent buildings<br>up to a height of 70<br>feet within 100 feet<br>landward of the high-<br>water mark in<br>locations as generally<br>indicated in the plans<br>diagrams.<br>Appurtenant to the<br>nine-story building<br>redevelopment<br>project, facade | N/A  |

| Regulatory              | Chapter 91            | Approved               | Approved Offsetting                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Provision               | Standard              | Substitution           | Measures                            |
|                         | foot for every        | treatments,            | 1120054105                          |
|                         | additional foot of    | fenestration, and      |                                     |
|                         | separation from the   | exterior or enclosed   |                                     |
|                         | high water mark.      | balconies will be      |                                     |
|                         |                       | allowed up to the top  |                                     |
|                         |                       | of the existing        |                                     |
|                         |                       | structure and shall be |                                     |
|                         |                       | considered part of     |                                     |
|                         |                       | the building           |                                     |
|                         |                       | footprint.             |                                     |
|                         | 102-48 Borde          | r Street (2009)        |                                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b):     | "nonwater-dependent   | "nonwater-dependent    | A minimum of 25% of                 |
| Conservation of         | Facilities of Private | Facilities of Private  | the ground floor                    |
| Capacity for Water-     | Tenancy shall not be  | Tenancy shall not be   | (excluding upper floor              |
| Dependent Use           | located on any pile-  | located on any pile-   | accessory uses) shall               |
| (Location of facilities | supported structures  | supported structures   | be devoted to Facilities            |
| of private tenancy and  | on flowed tidelands,  | on flowed tidelands,   | of Public                           |
| facilities of public    | nor at the ground     | nor at the ground      | Accommodation,                      |
| accommodation)          | level of any filled   | level of any filled    | including but not                   |
|                         | tidelands within 100  | tidelands within 100   | limited to: gallery,                |
|                         | feet of the project   | feet of the project    | archway, exhibition                 |
|                         | shoreline."           | shoreline."            | space, teaching space,              |
|                         |                       |                        | maritime history                    |
|                         |                       |                        | interpretive exhibit                |
|                         |                       |                        | space, community                    |
|                         |                       |                        | meeting room, and community center. |
|                         |                       |                        | These facilities will be            |
|                         |                       |                        | located within the                  |
|                         |                       |                        | ground floor to                     |
|                         |                       |                        | effectively promote                 |
|                         |                       |                        | public use and                      |
|                         |                       |                        | enjoyment of the                    |
|                         |                       |                        | project site. The                   |
|                         |                       |                        | facilities will be                  |
|                         |                       |                        | managed and                         |
|                         |                       |                        | programmed to                       |
|                         |                       |                        | establish the project as            |
|                         |                       |                        | a year-round locus of               |
|                         |                       |                        | public activity. The                |
|                         |                       |                        | McKay Community                     |
|                         |                       |                        | Gallery will be                     |
|                         |                       |                        | provided in accordance              |
|                         |                       |                        | with the Plan, built-out            |

| Regulatory   | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Provision  | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures  |
|  |  |  | and rent-free for the<br>license term and the<br>public archway shall<br>be provided in<br>accordance with the<br>Plan.   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone)            | "new or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwatery-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use<br>zone"  | A reconfigured<br>WDUZ will be<br>established that will<br>allow a minimum<br>setback from the<br>project shoreline of<br>25 feet for buildings<br>containing<br>nonwatery-dependent<br>uses, as shown in the<br>plans and diagrams<br>in the Plan, while<br>maintaining at least<br>the same overall area<br>(approximately<br>22,806sf) as the<br>standard<br>requirement. | The reconfigured<br>WDUZ will provide<br>setbacks along the<br>waterfront and<br>Harborwalk and<br>setbacks in different<br>areas of the site that<br>are contiguous to the<br>DPA and the proposed<br>historic maritime<br>interpretive area.<br>There shall be no loss<br>of WDUZ area. |
| 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of<br>Shoreline for Water-<br>Dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access<br>network) | "walkways and<br>related facilities along<br>the entire length of<br>the Water- Dependent<br>Use Zone; wherever<br>feasible, such<br>walkways shall be<br>adjacent to the project<br>shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width" | At a minimum, the<br>pedestrian access<br>network shall be no<br>less than 12 feet<br>wide, with 10 feet<br>clear of an<br>obstruction.  | N/A   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height)                        | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water   | The height of new or<br>expanded buildings<br>for non-water-<br>dependent uses shall<br>not exceed 85 feet as<br>shown in the Plan's   | • Provisions of at<br>least 2,201 SF of<br>open space in<br>addition to the<br>standard<br>requirement (1:2   |

| Regulatory               | Chapter 91                                      | Approved               | Approved Offsetting      |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Provision                | Standard  | Substitution           | Measures                 |
|                          | or within 100 feet                              | massing and building   | open space-shadow        |
|                          | landward of the high                            | diagrams.              | ratio) that shall        |
|                          | water mark; at greater                          |                        | include paved            |
|                          | landward distances,                             |                        | pedestrian access.       |
|                          | the height of such                              |                        | amenities such as        |
|                          | buildings shall not                             |                        | benches and              |
|                          | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                        | special landscaping      |
|                          | foot for every                                  |                        | features, and public     |
|                          | additional foot of                              |                        | recreational             |
|                          | separation from the                             |                        | features to promote      |
|                          | high water mark.                                |                        | public access and        |
|                          |   |                        | use.                     |
|                          | 125 Sumner                                      | Street (2009)          |                          |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c):      | "the project shall                              | Permit facilities of   | A minimum of 25% of      |
| Activation of            | include interior space                          | private tenancy to     | the ground floor         |
| Commonwealth             | to facilities of public                         | occupy 75% of the      | (excluding upper floor   |
| Tidelands for Public     | accommodation other                             | ground floor           | accessory uses) shall    |
| Use (Interior facilities | than public parking,                            | (excluding upper       | be devoted to facilities |
| of public                | with special                                    | floor accessory uses), | of public accommodate    |
| accommodation)           | consideration given to                          | provided that the site | including but not        |
|                          | facilities that enhance                         | remains under the      | limited to: gallery,     |
|                          | the destination value                           | ownership or control   | exhibition space,        |
|                          | of the waterfront by                            | of the Boston          | maritime history         |
|                          | serving significant                             | Housing Authority      | interpretive exhibit     |
|                          | community                                       | with the primary       | space, community         |
|                          | needssuch space                                 | purpose to provide     | meeting room, and        |
|                          | shall be at least equal                         | affordable housing to  | community center.        |
|                          | in amount to the                                | City residents.        | These facilities will be |
|                          | square footage of all                           |                        | located within the       |
|                          | Commonwealth                                    |                        | ground floor to          |
|                          | tidelands on the                                |                        | effectively promote      |
|                          | project site within the                         |                        | public use and           |
|                          | footprint of buildings                          |                        | enjoyment of the         |
|                          | containing nonwatery-                           |                        | project site. The        |
|                          | dependent facilities of                         |                        | facilities will be       |
|                          | private tenancy"                                |                        | managed and              |
|                          | -   |                        | programmed to            |
|                          |   |                        | establish the project    |
|                          |   |                        | site as a year-round     |
|                          |   |                        | locus of public          |
|                          |   |                        | activity.                |

2. Table 2: Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91             | Approved               | Implementation        |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Provision            | Standard               | Amplification          | Mechanism             |
|                      | 6-26 New S             | treet (2008)           |                       |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b):  | "the project shall     | The location of the    | Plan Amendment        |
| Activation of        | include exterior open  | open space features    | Appendix 1, Section 9 |
| Commonwealth         | space for active or    | that serve to activate |                       |
| Tidelands for Public | passive recreation,    | the public open space  |                       |
| Use (Exterior open   | examples of which are  | on the site may be     |                       |
| space for public     | parks, plazas and      | distributed within     |                       |
| recreation)          | observation areas;     | both Commonwealth      |                       |
|                      | such open spaces shall | and private tidelands  |                       |
|                      | be located at or near  | in a manner that will  |                       |
|                      | the water to the       | enhance interest,      |                       |
|                      | maximum reasonable     | access, and use.       |                       |
|                      | extent"                | Additional activation  |                       |
|                      |                        | of the Harborwalk and  |                       |
|                      |                        | waterfront open space  |                       |
|                      |                        | will be provided       |                       |
|                      |                        | through the use of     |                       |
|                      |                        | historic interpretive  |                       |
|                      |                        | elements and displays. |                       |
|                      |                        | The particular type    |                       |
|                      |                        | and location of        |                       |
|                      |                        | exhibits will be       |                       |
|                      |                        | appropriate to this    |                       |
|                      |                        | particular location in |                       |
|                      |                        | the harbor, and will   |                       |
|                      |                        | follow guidance        |                       |
|                      |                        | provided in Section 9  |                       |
|                      |                        | and Appendix 1 of the  |                       |
|                      |                        | Plan Amendment.        |                       |

# 3. Table 3: Summary of planning principles and priorities

| Planning                  | Decision Standard    | Implementation         | Notes |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Principle/Priority</b> |                      | Mechanism              |       |
|                           | 6-26 New S           | Street (2008)          |       |
| Preserve and enhance      | Preserve and enhance | Removal or             | N/A   |
| capacity of DPA for       | capacity of DPA for  | restoration of all on- |       |
| Water-dependent           | WDIU                 | site piles (both DPA   |       |
| industrial use            |                      | and non-DPA            |       |
| ("WDIU")                  |                      | watersheet areas);     |       |
|                           |                      | site-wide              |       |
|                           |                      | reconstruction of all  |       |
|                           |                      | deteriorated sections  |       |
|                           |                      | of the bulkhead; and   |       |

| Planning             | Decision Standard    | Implementation        | Notes |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Principle/Priority   |                      | Mechanism             |       |
| <b>L</b>             |                      | inclusion of a        |       |
|                      |                      | permanent vehicular   |       |
|                      |                      | access route from     |       |
|                      |                      | New or Sumner Street  |       |
|                      |                      | to the DPA and        |       |
|                      |                      | WDUZ; provision of    |       |
|                      |                      | buffer between uses;  |       |
|                      |                      | provision of language |       |
|                      |                      | in lease forms or     |       |
|                      |                      | deeds regarding       |       |
|                      |                      | existence of WDIU;    |       |
|                      |                      | docking facility for  |       |
|                      |                      | water taxi; site      |       |
|                      |                      | improvements for      |       |
|                      |                      | DPA area to be        |       |
|                      |                      | accessible.           |       |
|                      | 102-148 Bo           | rder Street           |       |
| Preserve and enhance | Preserve and enhance | Additionally, DPA     |       |
| capacity of DPA for  | capacity of DPA for  | improvements at the   |       |
| WDIU                 | WDIU                 | site will enhance     |       |
|                      |                      | water-dependent uses: |       |
|                      |                      | • Removal of          |       |
|                      |                      | dilapidated pile      |       |
|                      |                      | fields                |       |
|                      |                      | • Restoration of      |       |
|                      |                      | seawalls and          |       |
|                      |                      | adjacent surfaces     |       |
|                      |                      | • Regrading and       |       |
|                      |                      | remediation of site   |       |
|                      |                      | Language in lease     |       |
|                      |                      | forms with notice     |       |
|                      |                      | of nearby WDIU        |       |
|                      |                      | • Use of appropriate  |       |
|                      |                      | construction          |       |
|                      |                      | materials for the     |       |
|                      |                      | non-water             |       |
|                      |                      | dependent ("non-      |       |
|                      |                      | WD") building to      |       |
|                      |                      | mitigate adverse      |       |
|                      |                      | impacts of            |       |
|                      |                      | neighboring           |       |
|                      |                      | WDIU                  |       |
|                      |                      | • Provision of        |       |
|                      |                      | buffer land uses      |       |

| Planning<br>Principle/Priority | Decision Standard | Implementation<br>Mechanism | Notes |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
|                                |                   | along the ground            |       |
|                                |                   | floor of the non-           |       |
|                                |                   | WD building                 |       |

(c) (Boston) Fort Point Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 10/10/2002, revised 3/8/2004 and 2/12/2013

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91                                      | Approved                  | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard  | Substitution              | Measures            |
|                      | 500 Atlantic A                                  | Avenue (2002)             |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):  | New or expanded                                 | Allows building           | N/A                 |
| Conservation of      | buildings for                                   | heights up to 55 feet     |                     |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwatery-dependent                             | in the Height Zone 1      |                     |
| Dependent Use        | use shall not exceed                            | (0 to 35 feet from the    |                     |
| (Building height)    | 55 feet in height if                            | high water mark); 63      |                     |
|                      | located over the water                          | feet in Height Zone 2     |                     |
|                      | or within 100 feet                              | (35 to 70 feet); 132      |                     |
|                      | landward of the high                            | feet in 'Height Zone 3    |                     |
|                      | water mark; at greater                          | (70 to 79 feet); and      |                     |
|                      | landward distances,                             | 239 feet in Height        |                     |
|                      | the height of such                              | Zone 4 (more than 79      |                     |
|                      | buildings shall not                             | feet) to the cornice      |                     |
|                      | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | line height of the        |                     |
|                      | foot for every                                  | maximum habitable         |                     |
|                      | additional foot of                              | space.                    |                     |
|                      | separation from the                             |                           |                     |
|                      | high water mark.                                |                           |                     |
|                      | Russia (Atlanti                                 | c) Wharf (2004)           |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded                                 | To accommodate the        | N/A                 |
| Conservation of      | buildings for                                   | preservation of the       |                     |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwatery-dependent                             | historic structure, a     |                     |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking                                | reconfigured WDUZ         |                     |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above                          | that results in a loss of |                     |
| zone)                | grade for any use,                              | not more than 2,700       |                     |
|                      | shall not be located                            | SF of WDUZ.               |                     |
|                      | within a water-                                 |                           |                     |
|                      | dependent use zone;                             |                           |                     |
|                      | Plan may specify                                |                           |                     |
|                      | alternative setback                             |                           |                     |
|                      | distances and other                             |                           |                     |
|                      | requirements which                              |                           |                     |
|                      | ensure that new                                 |                           |                     |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91  | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Provision   | Standard  | Substitution   | Measures  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage)<br>310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use are not<br>constructed<br>immediately adjacent<br>to a project shoreline,<br>in order that sufficient<br>space along the<br>water's edge will be<br>devoted exclusively to<br>water-dependent<br>activity and public<br>access.<br>At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site. | To accommodate the<br>preservation of the<br>historic structure,<br>approximately 65,130<br>SF may be occupied<br>by the redevelopment<br>of structures within<br>the existing footprint<br>with slight alterations. | Secondary ramping<br>system to Channel<br>Walk West from the<br>Fort Point Channel<br>Watersheet Activation<br>Plan ("FPCWAP"),<br>Congress Street<br>Bridge Lighting<br>Project;<br>improvements to<br>Congress Street<br>sidewalk; and<br>provision of<br>interpretive signage<br>(Historic Piers<br>Network Plan),<br>combined value of<br>\$1,125,000<br>Additional FPA space |
| Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height)  | buildings for<br>nonwatery-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if  | highest occupied floor<br>of 395 feet, provided<br>that the elevation of<br>the existing Tufts roof  | (25,000 SF more than<br>required under c. 91),<br>including two of the<br>FPA spaces as SPDFs   |
|   | located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | (91 feet) shall be<br>maintained for a<br>horizontal distance 15<br>feet landward of the<br>present mean high<br>water line and<br>increase at the rate of<br>4.5 vertical feet for                                  | (6,0000-7,000 SF<br>total); \$1,000,000 to<br>implementation of<br>FPCWAP and<br>maintenance of<br>Children's Wharf<br>Park (1/2 each).   |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91               | Approved              | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard                 | Substitution          | Measures            |
|                      | foot for every           | each additional foot  |                     |
|                      | additional foot of       | landward to a         |                     |
|                      | separation from the      | maximum height of     |                     |
|                      | high water mark.         | 395 feet.             |                     |
|                      | Plan-wide (2             | 2002 & 2004)          |                     |
| 310 CMR              | "walkways and            | At a minimum, the     | N/A                 |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:        | related facilities along | pedestrian access     |                     |
| Utilization of       | the entire length of     | network shall be no   |                     |
| Shoreline for Water- | the Water- Dependent     | less than twelve feet |                     |
| Dependent Purposes   | Use Zone; wherever       | wide, with ten feet   |                     |
| (Pedestrian access   | feasible, such           | clear of an           |                     |
| network)             | walkways shall be        | obstruction.          |                     |
|                      | adjacent to the project  |                       |                     |
|                      | shoreline and, except    |                       |                     |
|                      | as otherwise provided    |                       |                     |
|                      | in a municipal harbor    |                       |                     |
|                      | plan, shall be no less   |                       |                     |
|                      | than ten feet in         |                       |                     |
|                      | width"                   |                       |                     |

# 2. Table 2: Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory<br>Provision  | Chapter 91<br>Standard   | Approved<br>Amplification   | Implementation<br>Mechanism                         |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | Plan-wic   | •   |   |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(a),<br>(c), and (d):<br>Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Facilities for<br>water-based public<br>activity, interior<br>facilities of public<br>accommodation,<br>management plan) | The project shall<br>attract and maintain<br>substantial public<br>activity on the site on<br>a year-round basis,<br>through the provision<br>of water-related<br>public benefits of a<br>kind and to a degree<br>that is appropriate for<br>the site, given the<br>nature of the project,<br>conditions of the<br>waterbody on which it<br>is located, and other<br>relevant<br>circumstances.<br>Where there is a<br>WDUZ, the project | <ul> <li>Where there is a WDUZ, the project shall provide at least one facility recommended by the FPCWAP th promotes waterbased public activity in the WDUZ or provide a monetary contribution for implementation the FPCWAP.</li> <li>The project shall devote interior space to FPAs with special</li> </ul> | III.C and Section V of<br>the Decision,<br>de<br>of |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Implementation |
|------------|---|---|----------------|
| Provision  | Standard  | Amplification   | Mechanism      |
|            | must include at least<br>one facility that<br>promotes water-based<br>public activity; the<br>project shall devote<br>interior space to<br>FPAs; and the project<br>shall include a<br>management plan. | <ul> <li>consideration<br/>given to facilities<br/>that enhance the<br/>year round<br/>destination value<br/>of the waterfront.</li> <li>Management plan<br/>for water-based<br/>activities.</li> </ul> |                |

(d) (Boston) Harborpark Plan, effective 5/22/1991 and revised 7/29/1999 and 10/12/2006

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory<br>Provision  | Chapter 91<br>Standard  | Approved<br>Substitution   | Approved Offsetting<br>Measures |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
|  | Charlestown Na  | avy Yard (1991)  |                                 |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage) and 310<br>CMR 9.53(2)(b)<br>Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Exterior open<br>space for public<br>recreation) | At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site. | Within the<br>Charlestown Navy<br>yard, the aggregate of<br>open space of all lots<br>in the subdistrict<br>exclusive of the<br>Historic Monument<br>Area must be equal to<br>or greater than 50%<br>(excluding roads and<br>surface parking) at all<br>times. | N/A                             |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c):<br>Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Interior facilities<br>of public<br>accommodation)  | "the project shall<br>include interior space<br>to facilities of public<br>accommodation other<br>than public parking,<br>with special<br>consideration given to<br>facilities that enhance<br>the destination value<br>of the waterfront by<br>serving significant<br>community  | Any project with<br>more than 10,000 SF<br>of floor area must<br>include at least 40<br>percent of the ground<br>floor to public<br>facilities (not<br>including public<br>parking).   | Requirement 4a                  |

| Regulatory               | Chapter 91              | Approved                | Approved Offsetting |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision                | Standard                | Substitution            | Measures            |
|                          | needssuch space         |                         | 1.100000100         |
|                          | shall be at least equal |                         |                     |
|                          | in amount to the        |                         |                     |
|                          | square footage of all   |                         |                     |
|                          | Commonwealth            |                         |                     |
|                          | tidelands on the        |                         |                     |
|                          | project site within the |                         |                     |
|                          | footprint of buildings  |                         |                     |
|                          | containing nonwatery-   |                         |                     |
|                          | dependent facilities of |                         |                     |
|                          | private tenancy"        |                         |                     |
|                          |                         | and North End (1991)    |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c):      | "the project shall      | Any project with        | Requirement 4b-c    |
| Activation of            | include interior space  | more than 10,000 SF     |                     |
| Commonwealth             | to facilities of public | of floor area must      |                     |
| Tidelands for Public     | accommodation other     | include at least 40     |                     |
| Use (Interior facilities | than public parking,    | percent of the ground   |                     |
| of public                | with special            | floor to public         |                     |
| accommodation)           | consideration given to  | facilities; at least 50 |                     |
| ,                        | facilities that enhance | percent of the ground   |                     |
|                          | the destination value   | floor spaces within all |                     |
|                          | of the waterfront by    | buildings containing    |                     |
|                          | serving significant     | nonwatery-dependent     |                     |
|                          | community               | FPTs on pile-           |                     |
|                          | needssuch space         | supported structures    |                     |
|                          | shall be at least equal | on flowed tidelands     |                     |
|                          | in amount to the        | shall be FPAs in        |                     |
|                          | square footage of all   | accordance with         |                     |
|                          | Commonwealth            | Requirement 8 not       |                     |
|                          | tidelands on the        | including public        |                     |
|                          | project site within the | parking; and any        |                     |
|                          | footprint of buildings  | project with            |                     |
|                          | containing nonwatery-   | nonwater- dependent     |                     |
|                          | dependent facilities of | use containing ground   |                     |
|                          | private tenancy"        | floor interior public   |                     |
|                          |                         | space within 100 feet   |                     |
|                          |                         | of a project shoreline, |                     |
|                          |                         | such space is for       |                     |
|                          |                         | FPAs unless an          |                     |
|                          |                         | alternative location    |                     |
|                          |                         | would promote public    |                     |
|                          |                         | use and enjoyment of    |                     |
|                          |                         | the project site in a   |                     |
|                          |                         | clearly superior        |                     |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91               | Approved                        | Approved Offsetting    |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Provision            | Standard                 | Substitution                    | Measures               |
|                      |                          | manner, is necessary            |                        |
|                      |                          | for upper floor                 |                        |
|                      |                          | accessory services, or          |                        |
|                      |                          | is appropriate to               |                        |
|                      |                          | accommodate or to               |                        |
|                      |                          | avoid detriments to             |                        |
|                      |                          | WDU.                            |                        |
| Charlestow           | n Navy Yard, Charlesto   | wn Gateway, and North           | End (1991)             |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded          | 35 feet along                   | Requirement 5          |
| Conservation of      | buildings for            | shoreline and ends of           | •                      |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwatery-dependent      | piers, 12 feet along            |                        |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking         | sides of piers based            |                        |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above   | upon existing or new            |                        |
| zone)                | grade for any use,       | pile-supported                  |                        |
| ,                    | shall not be located     | structures that meets           |                        |
|                      | within a water-          | the criterion of 310            |                        |
|                      | dependent use zone;      | CMR 9.32(1)(a)(3);              |                        |
|                      | Plan may specify         | otherwise computed              |                        |
|                      | alternative setback      | in accordance with              |                        |
|                      | distances and other      | 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c),             |                        |
|                      | requirements which       | but not less than 25            |                        |
|                      | ensure that new          | feet from the ends and          |                        |
|                      | buildings for            | not less than 10 from           |                        |
|                      | nonwater-dependent       | the sides; and only if          |                        |
|                      | use are not              | such reconfiguration            |                        |
|                      | constructed              | promotes public use             |                        |
|                      | immediately adjacent     | or other water-                 |                        |
|                      | to a project shoreline,  | dependent activity in           |                        |
|                      | in order that sufficient | a clearly superior              |                        |
|                      | space along the          | manner with no net              |                        |
|                      | water's edge will be     | loss of area and in             |                        |
|                      | devoted exclusively to   | accordance with a               |                        |
|                      | water-dependent          | specific plan for               |                        |
|                      | activity and public      | vessel-related                  |                        |
|                      | access.                  | programming or a set            |                        |
|                      |                          | of guidelines for               |                        |
|                      |                          | determining sufficient          |                        |
|                      |                          | setback space for               |                        |
|                      |                          | various types of                |                        |
|                      |                          | water-based activity.           |                        |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):  | New or expanded          | <ul> <li>75 feet for</li> </ul> | Development and        |
| Conservation of      | buildings for            |                                 | contribution/complian  |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwatery-dependent      | Sargents and<br>Tudor Wharf:    | ce with a special      |
| Dependent Use        | use shall not exceed     | Tudor Wharf;                    | mitigation program to  |
| Dependent Use        | use shan not exceed      | • 90-135 feet on                | initigation program to |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution  | Measures   |
| (Building height)   | 55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | Parcel 4/4A and<br>125-155 feet on<br>Parcel 6/7<br>(Charlestown<br>Navy Yard)  | avoid or minimize<br>adverse wind,<br>shadow, and other<br>impacts to ground-<br>level environment<br>(the program shall<br>specific standards,<br>guidelines, or other<br>parameters to serve as<br>a framework for<br>reaching appropriate<br>mitigation decisions). |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone) | "nonwater-dependent<br>Facilities of Private<br>Tenancy shall not be<br>located on any pile-<br>supported structures<br>on flowed tidelands,<br>nor at the ground<br>level of any filled<br>tidelands within 100<br>feet of the project<br>shoreline."   | <ul> <li>FPTs over flowed<br/>tidelands are allowed<br/>only at the following<br/>locations: • Battery</li> <li>Wharf (North End) '</li> <li>Tudor Wharf<br/>(Charlestown<br/>Gateway)</li> <li>Pier 5<br/>(Charlestown<br/>Navy Yard)</li> <li>Provided that all<br/>buildings are no<br/>higher than 55 feet<br/>and conform to<br/>setback requirements<br/>of 5(a-c), and site<br/>coverage limits of 310</li> <li>CMR 9.51(3)(d); no<br/>more than 50% of<br/>ground floor within<br/>such buildings may be<br/>occupied by FPTs,<br/>including upper-floor<br/>accessory uses, and<br/>no parking is seaward<br/>of high water mark;<br/>residential uses only<br/>on Battery Wharf and<br/>Pier 5, but not at<br/>ground level and only</li> </ul> | Requirements 7 and 8:<br>Harborpark Plan must<br>be revised to include<br>one or more plans to<br>develop a network of<br>SPDFs within interior<br>spaces along or near<br>the Harborwalk,<br>primarily at the<br>ground level.  |

| Provision  | Standard   | Approved<br>Substitution<br>on the second level if<br>accompanied by a<br>commensurate<br>increase in one or a<br>combination of public<br>open space, building<br>setbacks, interior | Measures   |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | accompanied by a<br>commensurate<br>increase in one or a<br>combination of public<br>open space, building   |  |
|  |  | facilities of public<br>accommodation, or<br>water-based public<br>activities; and shall<br>avoid<br>conflict/minimize<br>incompatibility with  |  |
|  |  | nearby water-   |  |
|  |  | dependent and/or  |  |
|  |  | public activities.  |  |
| · · ·  | 226 Cause  | way (1999)  |  |
| Conservation of<br>Capacity<br>for Water-Dependent<br>Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for non-<br>water dependent use<br>shall not exceed 55<br>feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | Maximum height of<br>155 feet to the top of<br>the highest occupiable<br>floor, insignificant net<br>new shadow and no<br>significant<br>deterioration in wind<br>conditions.         | Maintenance of Port<br>Park (DCR) for the<br>term of the c. 91<br>license; fall and<br>spring clear-up of the<br>Prince Street Park for<br>10 years; 13,000 SF<br>of FPAs on building<br>ground floor;<br>provisions for the sale<br>of tickets for<br>ferry/water<br>transportation in the<br>building lobby;<br>additional<br>landscaping, planting<br>along 226 Causeway<br>Street; 10% of<br>residential units for<br>affordable housing for<br>20 years (14 of which<br>are restricted for<br>elderly tenants for |
|  | Τ  |   | indefinite tenancy).   |
| 310 CMR  | <b>Lovejoy W</b><br>"walkways and  | harf (2006)<br>At a minimum, the  | N/A  |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91               | Approved                 | Approved Offsetting  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Provision            | Standard                 | Substitution             | Measures             |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:        | related facilities along | pedestrian access        |                      |
| Utilization of       | the entire length of     | network shall be no      |                      |
| Shoreline for Water- | the Water- Dependent     | less than 12 feet wide,  |                      |
| Dependent Purposes   | Use Zone; wherever       | with 10 feet clear of    |                      |
| (Pedestrian access   | feasible, such           | an obstruction.          |                      |
| network)             | walkways shall be        |                          |                      |
|                      | adjacent to the project  |                          |                      |
|                      | shoreline and, except    |                          |                      |
|                      | as otherwise provided    |                          |                      |
|                      | in a municipal harbor    |                          |                      |
|                      | plan, shall be no less   |                          |                      |
|                      | than ten feet in         |                          |                      |
|                      | width"                   |                          |                      |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded          | Reconfigured, no net     | N/A                  |
| Conservation of      | buildings for            | loss: minimum 76         |                      |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater- dependent      | feet from seaward        |                      |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking         | edge of wharf, except    |                      |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above   | for a15 feet to          |                      |
| zone)                | grade for any use,       | accommodate              |                      |
|                      | shall not be located     | Pavilion building on     |                      |
|                      | within a water-          | easterly portion of site |                      |
|                      | dependent use zone;      | (which will include      |                      |
|                      | Plan may specify         | upper level public       |                      |
|                      | alternative setback      | viewing platform, foot   |                      |
|                      | distances and other      | access via interior and  |                      |
|                      | requirements which       | exterior stairways,      |                      |
|                      | ensure that new          | and handicapped          |                      |
|                      | buildings for            | access via elevator).    |                      |
|                      | nonwater-dependent       |                          |                      |
|                      | use are not              |                          |                      |
|                      | constructed              |                          |                      |
|                      | immediately adjacent     |                          |                      |
|                      | to a project shoreline,  |                          |                      |
|                      | in order that sufficient |                          |                      |
|                      | space along the          |                          |                      |
|                      | water's edge will be     |                          |                      |
|                      | devoted exclusively to   |                          |                      |
|                      | water-dependent          |                          |                      |
|                      | activity and public      |                          |                      |
|                      | access.                  |                          |                      |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):  | At least one square      | All exterior space not   | 4,429 SF of upper-   |
| Conservation of      | foot of the project site | within the footprint of  | level terrace on the |
| Capacity for Water-  | at ground level          | the buildings (42,949    | Pavilion with        |
| Dependent Use (Lot   | (exclusive of areas      | SF) or the Pavilion      | associated public    |

| Regulatory          | Chapter 91                        | Approved              | Approved Offsetting      |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Provision           | Standard                          | Substitution          | Measures                 |
| coverage)           | lying seaward of a                | (5,819 SF) shall be   | access (see WDUZ         |
|                     | project shoreline)                | open space and all    | requirement), public     |
|                     | shall be preserved as             | open space seaward of | restrooms, and           |
|                     | open space for every              | the building shall be | ground-level, rent-      |
|                     | square foot of tideland           | for pedestrian use    | free space for a visitor |
|                     | area within the                   | only.                 | center or other public   |
|                     | combined footprint of             |                       | use.                     |
|                     | buildings containing              |                       |                          |
|                     | nonwater-dependent                |                       |                          |
|                     | use on the project site.          |                       |                          |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | New or expanded                   | Heights ranging from  | \$150,000 annual         |
| Conservation of     | buildings for                     | 115 feet to 155 feet  | water transportation     |
| Capacity for Water- | nonwater-dependent                | (to the roof of the   | facility operations      |
| Dependent Use       | use shall not exceed              | highest occupiable    | subsidy for 5 years,     |
| (Building height)   | 55 feet in height if              | floor) as shown in    | maintenance of dock      |
|                     | located over the water            | municipal harbor      | and shoreside facility   |
|                     | or within 100 feet                | planning area         | for 10 years.            |
|                     | landward of the high              | ("MHPA"), provided    |                          |
|                     | water mark; at greater            | wind meets Boston     |                          |
|                     | landward distances,               | Redevelopment         |                          |
|                     | the height of such                | Authority's (BRA)     |                          |
|                     | buildings shall not               | standards and         |                          |
|                     | exceed 55 feet plus $\frac{1}{2}$ | minimal NNS.          |                          |
|                     | foot for every                    |                       |                          |
|                     | additional foot of                |                       |                          |
|                     | separation from the               |                       |                          |
|                     | high water mark                   |                       |                          |

(e) South Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 12/6/2000 and revised 12/31/2002, 10/22/2009 and 12/21/2016

| 1. Tuble 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures |                          |                         |                     |  |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Regulatory   | Chapter 91               | Approved                | Approved Offsetting |  |
| Provision  | Standard                 | Substitution            | Measures            |  |
| Plan-wide (2000, not including 100 Acres Master)         |                          |                         |                     |  |
| 310 CMR  | "walkways and            | At a minimum, the       | N/A                 |  |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:  | related facilities along | pedestrian access       |                     |  |
| Utilization of   | the entire length of     | network shall be no     |                     |  |
| Shoreline for Water-                                     | the Water- Dependent     | less than 12 feet wide, |                     |  |
| Dependent Purposes                                       | Use Zone; wherever       | with 10 feet clear of   |                     |  |
| (Pedestrian access                                       | feasible, such           | an obstruction.         |                     |  |
| network)   | walkways shall be        |                         |                     |  |
|  | adjacent to the project  |                         |                     |  |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting |
|---|--|--|---------------------|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures            |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Location of facilities<br>of private tenancy and<br>facilities of public<br>accommodation) and<br>310 CMR<br>9.53(2)(b)1.:<br>Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Exterior open<br>space for public<br>recreation) | shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width"<br>At a minimum, at<br>least 50% of the<br>project site must be<br>reserved as open<br>space for water-<br>dependent activity<br>and public access.<br>The open space must<br>be located on land<br>(i.e., cannot include<br>watersheet) and be<br>accessible to the<br>general public at all<br>times. On<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands, a<br>maximum of 50% of<br>the required open<br>space (i.e., 25% or<br>more of the total<br>project site) can be<br>devoted to streets and | All projects within<br>the harbor planning<br>area must comply, at<br>a minimum, with the<br>50% open space area<br>requirements of the<br>Waterways<br>Regulations.<br>However, only a<br>maximum of 20% of<br>the lot area can be<br>devoted to streets and<br>ways, and surface<br>parking lots are not<br>allowed. | N/A                 |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(c):<br>Activation of<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands for Public<br>Use (Interior facilities<br>of public<br>accommodation) and<br>310 CMR 9.02:<br>Definitions (Facilities<br>of private tenancy and<br>facilities of public<br>accommodation)   | ways.<br>A project within<br>Commonwealth<br>Tidelands must<br>provide Facilities of<br>Public<br>Accommodation on<br>the ground floor of all<br>buildings containing<br>Facilities of Private<br>Tenancy (FPTs). At<br>a maximum, ground<br>floor accessory uses<br>to upper floor FPTs<br>must not exceed 25%<br>of the area of the  | The amount of<br>ground floor space<br>that can be devoted to<br>upper floor FPT<br>accessory uses cannot<br>exceed 20% of the<br>building footprint.<br>Further, residential<br>lobbies and entrances<br>cannot front along the<br>waterside of any<br>building(s).   | N/A                 |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures  |  |  |  |  |
|   | building footprint.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Fan Pier (2000)  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | Moving landward<br>from WDUZ,<br>proposed height<br>zones increase from<br>175 feet to 250 feet to<br>275 feet and 300 feet<br>along Old Northern<br>Avenue and<br>Courthouse Way,<br>except for Parcels H<br>(175 feet) and J (75<br>feet). | 1) 42,400 square feet<br>of additional open<br>space, in excess of<br>50% of the site area, at<br>a ratio of 2:1; 2)<br>Approximately 21,000<br>square feet of publicly<br>accessible space on the<br>surface of the<br>breakwater, at a ratio<br>of 1:1; 3) 15,500<br>square feet of the<br>footprint of the civic<br>building on Parcel J, at<br>a ratio of 1:1; and 4)<br>Approximately 30,000<br>square feet of<br>pedestrian-usable open<br>space, calculated as<br>part of the 20% of the<br>site area that could be<br>devoted to streets and<br>ways, at a ratio of 1:1.<br>If other offsets are<br>required under the<br>formula, they may be<br>provided from any of<br>the above categories.<br>In addition, the<br>following offsets may<br>be used: $\cdot$ No more<br>than 15% of the total<br>allowable offset in the<br>form of water<br>transportation benefits<br>in excess of the<br>baseline Chapter 91<br>requirements; and $\cdot$ No<br>more than 10% of the<br>total allowable offset<br>as improvements to<br>water related public |  |  |  |  |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures  |
|   |  |  | access facilities within<br>the Boston Harbor<br>Islands National Park<br>Area. |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use zone;<br>Plan may specify<br>alternative setback<br>distances and other<br>requirements which<br>ensure that new<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use are not<br>constructed<br>immediately adjacent<br>to a project shoreline,<br>in order that<br>sufficient space along<br>the water's edge will<br>be devoted<br>exclusively to water-<br>dependent activity<br>and public access. | <ul> <li>150 feet along fan<br/>edge</li> <li>60-75 feet along<br/>cove edge</li> <li>30 feet<br/>(preference for 40<br/>feet) along civic<br/>site</li> <li>No net loss of<br/>WDUZ Area</li> </ul> | N/A   |
|   |  | (2000)   |   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height)             | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not   | Landward of a 200-<br>foot no-build zone at<br>the seaward end of<br>the pier, heights may<br>increase from 100<br>feet to 170 feet to 250<br>feet.  | 200-foot no-build zone<br>and 1 SF of open space<br>for every 2 SF of NNS       |

| Regulatory                             | Chapter 91                                      | Approved                          | Approved Offsetting     |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Provision                              | Standard  | Substitution                      | Measures                |
|  | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                                   |                         |
|  | foot for every                                  |                                   |                         |
|  | additional foot of                              |                                   |                         |
|  | separation from the                             |                                   |                         |
|  | high water mark.                                |                                   |                         |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of | New or expanded buildings for                   | • 46 feet along cove edge         | N/A                     |
| Capacity for Water-                    | nonwater-dependent                              | <ul> <li>100 feet at</li> </ul>   |                         |
| dependent Use                          | use, and parking                                | seaward end of                    |                         |
| (Water-dependent use                   | facilities at or above                          | pier (with                        |                         |
| zone)                                  | grade for any use,                              | additional 100                    |                         |
| ,                                      | shall not be located                            | feet as height                    |                         |
|  | within a water-                                 | offset)                           |                         |
|  | dependent use zone;                             | <ul> <li>26 feet along</li> </ul> |                         |
|  | Plan may specify                                | easterly edge of                  |                         |
|  | alternative setback                             | Pier 4                            |                         |
|  | distances and other                             | • No net loss of                  |                         |
|  | requirements which                              | WDUZ area                         |                         |
|  | ensure that new                                 |                                   |                         |
|  | buildings for                                   |                                   |                         |
|  | nonwater-dependent                              |                                   |                         |
|  | use are not                                     |                                   |                         |
|  | constructed                                     |                                   |                         |
|  | immediately adjacent                            |                                   |                         |
|  | to a project shoreline,                         |                                   |                         |
|  | in order that                                   |                                   |                         |
|  | sufficient space along                          |                                   |                         |
|  | the water's edge will                           |                                   |                         |
|  | be devoted                                      |                                   |                         |
|  | exclusively to water-                           |                                   |                         |
|  | dependent activity                              |                                   |                         |
|  | and public access.                              | Donald A. D. C. and D.            |                         |
| 210  CMD = 51(2)(c)                    |   | Parcels A, B, C, and D            | Parcel E                |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of | New or expanded buildings for                   | No open space is required.        | (approximately 8,100    |
| Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water- | U   | required.                         | SF) will be 100%        |
| Dependent Use                          | nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking          |                                   | public open space;      |
| (Water-dependent use                   | facilities at or above                          |                                   | open space              |
| zone) and 310 CMR                      | grade for any use,                              |                                   | requirements for        |
| 9.51(3)(d):                            | shall not be located                            |                                   | Parcels A-D, F shall be |
| Conservation of                        | within a water-                                 |                                   | aggregated on Parcel E  |
| Capacity for Water-                    | dependent use zone;                             |                                   | at a 1:1 ratio until    |
| Dependent Use (Lot                     | Plan may specify                                |                                   | Parcel E is completed   |
| coverage)                              | alternative setback                             |                                   | and then at a 1.25:1    |
| coverage)                              | alternative setback                             |                                   | and then at a 1.25:1    |

| Regulatory          | Chapter 91               | Approved               | Approved Offsetting      |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Provision           | Standard                 | Substitution           | Measures                 |
|                     | distances and other      |                        | ratio on the McCourt     |
|                     | requirements which       |                        | Fan Pier Gateway         |
|                     | ensure that new          |                        | Project property (i.e.,  |
|                     | buildings for            |                        | outside of jurisdiction, |
|                     | nonwater-dependent       |                        | thus 25% more open       |
|                     | use are not              |                        | space), all of which     |
|                     | constructed              |                        | shall be located         |
|                     | immediately adjacent     |                        | adjacent to land         |
|                     | to a project shoreline,  |                        | subject to c. 91         |
|                     | in order that            |                        | jurisdiction and with a  |
|                     | sufficient space along   |                        | visual connection to     |
|                     | the water's edge will    |                        | the waterfront; all open |
|                     | be devoted               |                        | space must be            |
|                     | exclusively to water-    |                        | standards for open       |
|                     | dependent activity       |                        | space on                 |
|                     | and public access.       |                        | Commonwealth             |
|                     |                          |                        | Tidelands and            |
|                     | At least one square      |                        | provided concurrent      |
|                     | foot of the project site |                        | with impacts of          |
|                     | at ground level          |                        | individual projects.     |
|                     | (exclusive of areas      |                        | 1 5                      |
|                     | lying seaward of a       |                        |                          |
|                     | project shoreline)       |                        |                          |
|                     | shall be preserved as    |                        |                          |
|                     | open space for every     |                        |                          |
|                     | square foot of           |                        |                          |
|                     | tideland area within     |                        |                          |
|                     | the combined             |                        |                          |
|                     | footprint of buildings   |                        |                          |
|                     | containing nonwater-     |                        |                          |
|                     | dependent use on the     |                        |                          |
|                     | project site.            |                        |                          |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | New or expanded          | Parcel A: 200 feet     | For Parcels A-C: 1       |
| Conservation of     | buildings for            | Parcels B and C: 250   | SF of open space for     |
| Capacity for Water- | nonwater-dependent       | feet Parcel D: 75 feet | every 2 SF of NNS        |
| Dependent Use       | use shall not exceed     |                        | No offset for Parcel     |
| (Building height)   | 55 feet in height if     |                        | D.                       |
| (Dunung norght)     | located over the water   |                        |                          |
|                     | or within 100 feet       |                        |                          |
|                     | landward of the high     |                        |                          |
|                     | water mark; at greater   |                        |                          |
|                     | landward distances,      |                        |                          |
|                     | the height of such       |                        |                          |
|                     | buildings shall not      |                        |                          |
|                     | bulluings shall not      |                        |                          |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91                                      | Approved               | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard  | Substitution           | Measures            |
|                      | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                        |                     |
|                      | foot for every                                  |                        |                     |
|                      | additional foot of                              |                        |                     |
|                      | separation from the                             |                        |                     |
|                      | high water mark.                                |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      |   |                        |                     |
|                      | Barking (                                       | rab (2000)             |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):  | New or expanded                                 | 75 feet                |                     |
| Conservation of      | buildings for                                   | , 5 1000               |                     |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent                              |                        |                     |
| Dependent Use        | use shall not exceed                            |                        |                     |
| (Building height)    | 55 feet in height if                            |                        |                     |
| (Dunning height)     | located over the water                          |                        |                     |
|                      | or within 100 feet                              |                        |                     |
|                      | landward of the high                            |                        |                     |
|                      | water mark; at greater                          |                        |                     |
|                      | landward distances,                             |                        |                     |
|                      | the height of such                              |                        |                     |
|                      | buildings shall not                             |                        |                     |
|                      | exceed 55 feet plus $\frac{1}{2}$               |                        |                     |
|                      | foot for every                                  |                        |                     |
|                      | additional foot of                              |                        |                     |
|                      | separation from the                             |                        |                     |
|                      | high water mark.                                |                        |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded                                 | 12-feet-wide           | N/A                 |
| Conservation of      | buildings for                                   | coincident with        | 1.1/11              |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent                              | public access          |                     |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking                                | structure, which may   |                     |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above                          | be an interior arcaded |                     |
| zone)                | grade for any use,                              | walkway with-in the    |                     |
|                      | shall not be located                            | first floor of the new |                     |
|                      | within a water-                                 | structure              |                     |
|                      | dependent use zone;                             |                        |                     |
|                      | Plan may specify                                |                        |                     |
|                      | alternative setback                             |                        |                     |
|                      | distances and other                             |                        |                     |
|                      | requirements which                              |                        |                     |
|                      | ensure that new                                 |                        |                     |
|                      | buildings for                                   |                        |                     |
|                      | ounungs ioi                                     | 1                      |                     |

| Regulatory            | Chapter 91                        | Approved         | Approved Offsetting |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Provision             | Standard                          | Substitution     | Measures            |
|                       | nonwater-dependent                |                  |                     |
|                       | use are not                       |                  |                     |
|                       | constructed im-                   |                  |                     |
|                       | mediately adjacent to             |                  |                     |
|                       | a project shoreline, in           |                  |                     |
|                       | order that sufficient             |                  |                     |
|                       | space along the                   |                  |                     |
|                       | water's edge will be              |                  |                     |
|                       | devoted exclusively               |                  |                     |
|                       | to water-dependent                |                  |                     |
|                       | activity and public               |                  |                     |
|                       | access.                           |                  |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):   | New or expanded                   | No open space is | Payment into open   |
| Conservation of       | buildings for                     | required.        | space fund.         |
| Capacity for Water-   | nonwater-dependent                |                  |                     |
| Dependent Use         | use, and parking                  |                  |                     |
| (Water-dependent use  | facilities at or above            |                  |                     |
| zone) and 310 CMR     | grade for any use,                |                  |                     |
| 9.51(3)(d)(Conservati | shall not be located              |                  |                     |
| on of Capacity for    | within a water-                   |                  |                     |
| Water-Dependent Use   | dependent use zone;               |                  |                     |
| (Lot coverage)        | Plan may specify                  |                  |                     |
|                       | alternative setback               |                  |                     |
|                       | distances and other               |                  |                     |
|                       | requirements which                |                  |                     |
|                       | ensure that new                   |                  |                     |
|                       | buildings for                     |                  |                     |
|                       | nonwater-dependent<br>use are not |                  |                     |
|                       | constructed                       |                  |                     |
|                       | immediately adjacent              |                  |                     |
|                       | to a project shoreline,           |                  |                     |
|                       | in order that                     |                  |                     |
|                       | sufficient space along            |                  |                     |
|                       | the water's edge will             |                  |                     |
|                       | be devoted                        |                  |                     |
|                       | exclusively to water-             |                  |                     |
|                       | dependent activity                |                  |                     |
|                       | and public access.                |                  |                     |
|                       | At least one square               |                  |                     |
|                       | foot of the project site          |                  |                     |
|                       | at ground level                   |                  |                     |
|                       | (exclusive of areas               |                  |                     |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Location of facilities<br>of private tenancy and<br>facilities of public<br>accommodation)   | lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of<br>tideland area within<br>the combined<br>footprint of buildings<br>containing nonwater-<br>dependent use on the<br>project site.<br>"nonwater-<br>dependent Facilities<br>of Private Tenancy<br>shall not be located<br>on any pile- support-<br>ed structures on<br>flowed tidelands, nor<br>at the ground level of<br>any filled tidelands<br>within 100 feet of the<br>project shoreline" | FPTs allowed on pile-<br>support structures,<br>except on the first,<br>second and top floors;<br>all structures must be<br>within the existing<br>pile field FPTs<br>allowed on second<br>floor if the exterior<br>docking facilities,<br>marine services, and<br>interior space<br>dedicated to WD us-<br>es are fully retained. | Top floor public<br>observation area<br>(100% of the gross<br>floor area ("GFA") on<br>the top floor), capable<br>of being enclosed for<br>all-season use; with<br>appropriate amenities;<br>fully accessible;<br>identified<br>prominently by<br>signage; no purchase<br>required.  |
|   | Fort Point Historic  |  |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone) and 310 CMR<br>9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use zone;<br>Plan may specify<br>alternative setback<br>distances and other<br>requirements which<br>ensure that new<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use are not<br>constructed   | No open space is required.   | <ol> <li>The City-owned<br/>parcel located on<br/>Sleeper Street,<br/>immediately adjacent<br/>to the MBTA<br/>Mitigation Park and<br/>Parcel "E", should be<br/>designated as the<br/>specific locus for<br/>investment of the<br/>Open Space Fund,<br/>unless the City can<br/>propose an alternative<br/>site that meets the<br/>same standards.</li> <li>33 Sleeper Street,<br/>11-13 Sleeper Street,<br/>and 321-323</li> </ol> |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91               | Approved     | Approved Offsetting    |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Provision  | Standard                 | Substitution | Measures               |
|            | immediately adjacent     |              | Congress Street shall  |
|            | to a project shoreline,  |              | participate in the     |
|            | in order that            |              | City's Open Space      |
|            | sufficient space along   |              | Fund as provided in    |
|            | the water's edge will    |              | the MHP, in            |
|            | be devoted               |              | accordance with the    |
|            | exclusively to water-    |              | schedule of            |
|            | dependent activity       |              | contribution proposed  |
|            | and public access.       |              | in the MHP.            |
|            | _                        |              | 3) The Open Space      |
|            | At least one square      |              | Fund contributions of  |
|            | foot of the project site |              | 33 Sleeper Street, 11- |
|            | at ground level          |              | 13 Sleeper Street, and |
|            | (exclusive of areas      |              | 321-323 Congress       |
|            | lying seaward of a       |              | Street should be used  |
|            | project shoreline)       |              | specifically for the   |
|            | shall be preserved as    |              | design and             |
|            | open space for every     |              | construction of open   |
|            | square foot of           |              | space on the           |
|            | tideland area within     |              | Cityowned Sleeper      |
|            | the combined             |              | Street parcel,         |
|            | footprint of buildings   |              | compatible with and    |
|            | containing nonwater-     |              | supplemental to open   |
|            | dependent use on the     |              | space designs for the  |
|            | project site.            |              | MBTA Mitigation        |
|            |                          |              | Park and Parcel "E".   |
|            |                          |              | 4) At a minimum, the   |
|            |                          |              | final design and       |
|            |                          |              | construction of open   |
|            |                          |              | space provided to      |
|            |                          |              | meet these             |
|            |                          |              | requirements shall     |
|            |                          |              | satisfy the Chapter 91 |
|            |                          |              | standards for open     |
|            |                          |              | space located on       |
|            |                          |              | Commonwealth           |
|            |                          |              | Tidelands.             |
|            |                          |              | 5) All open space      |
|            |                          |              | commitments must be    |
|            |                          |              | provided concurrent    |
|            |                          |              | with the individual    |
|            |                          |              | development projects.  |
|            |                          |              | However, overall       |
|            |                          |              | project work may be    |

| Regulatory          | Chapter 91             | Approved                 | Approved Offsetting     |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Provision           | Standard               | Substitution             | Measures                |
|                     |                        |                          | phased; for example,    |
|                     |                        |                          | one project's           |
|                     |                        |                          | contribution may be     |
|                     |                        |                          | sufficient to fund the  |
|                     |                        |                          | design of a proposed    |
|                     |                        |                          | open space, with        |
|                     |                        |                          | construction            |
|                     |                        |                          |                         |
|                     |                        |                          | dependent upon          |
|                     |                        |                          | contributions from      |
|                     |                        |                          | other projects. If      |
|                     |                        |                          | necessary, any          |
|                     |                        |                          | shortfall in funding    |
|                     |                        |                          | beyond the project-     |
|                     |                        |                          | specific contributions  |
|                     |                        |                          | shall be made up        |
|                     |                        |                          | from other sources to   |
|                     |                        |                          | fully complete the      |
|                     |                        |                          | design and              |
|                     |                        |                          | construction of         |
|                     |                        |                          | designated open         |
|                     |                        |                          | spaces.                 |
|                     |                        |                          | 6) The City shall       |
|                     |                        |                          | develop a system that   |
|                     |                        |                          | accounts for the status |
|                     |                        |                          | of the aggregation      |
|                     |                        |                          | program, and shall      |
|                     |                        |                          | maintain a running      |
|                     |                        |                          | balance of the parcel   |
|                     |                        |                          |                         |
|                     |                        |                          | to which open space     |
|                     |                        |                          | funds are to be         |
|                     |                        |                          | credited. Using this    |
|                     |                        |                          | open space              |
|                     |                        |                          | accounting system,      |
|                     |                        |                          | the City shall include  |
|                     |                        |                          | a certification of open |
|                     |                        |                          | space status to DEP     |
|                     |                        |                          | as part of its Section  |
|                     |                        |                          | 18 recommendation       |
|                     |                        |                          | on Waterways            |
|                     |                        |                          | licenses.               |
| For                 | Point Historic South a | and Industrial Districts | (2000)                  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | New or expanded        | Historic South           | NNS offset at 2:1       |
| Conservation of     | buildings for          | District: 150 feet       | ratio                   |
| Capacity for Water- | nonwater-dependent     | south of Summer          |                         |

| Regulatory                             | Chapter 91                        | Approved               | Approved Offsetting |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision                              | Standard                          | Substitution           | Measures            |
| Dependent Use                          | use shall not exceed              | Street and 100 feet    |                     |
| (Building height)                      | 55 feet in height if              | for remainder of       |                     |
|  | located over the water            | district, except at 60 |                     |
|  | or within 100 feet                | Necco Court, which     |                     |
|  | landward of the high              | is limited to 80 feet. |                     |
|  | water mark; at greater            |                        |                     |
|  | landward distances,               |                        |                     |
|  | the height of such                |                        |                     |
|  | buildings shall not               |                        |                     |
|  | exceed 55 feet plus $\frac{1}{2}$ |                        |                     |
|  | foot for every                    |                        |                     |
|  | additional foot of                |                        |                     |
|  | separation from the               |                        |                     |
|  | high water mark.                  |                        |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):                    | New or expanded                   | 18 feet along edge of  | N/A                 |
| Conservation of                        | buildings for                     | Fort Point Channel     |                     |
| Capacity for Water-                    | nonwater-dependent                | for 60 Necco Court,    |                     |
| dependent Use                          | use, and parking                  | no net loss of WDUZ    |                     |
| (Water-dependent use                   | facilities at or above            | area in rest of Fort   |                     |
| zone)                                  | grade for any use,                | Point Historic South   |                     |
| )                                      | shall not be located              | District.              |                     |
|  | within a water-                   |                        |                     |
|  | dependent use zone;               |                        |                     |
|  | Plan may specify                  |                        |                     |
|  | alternative setback               |                        |                     |
|  | distances and other               |                        |                     |
|  | requirements which                |                        |                     |
|  | ensure that new                   |                        |                     |
|  | buildings for                     |                        |                     |
|  | nonwater-dependent                |                        |                     |
|  | use are not                       |                        |                     |
|  | constructed                       |                        |                     |
|  | immediately adjacent              |                        |                     |
|  | to a project shoreline,           |                        |                     |
|  | in order that                     |                        |                     |
|  | sufficient space along            |                        |                     |
|  | the water's edge will             |                        |                     |
|  | be devoted                        |                        |                     |
|  | exclusively to water-             |                        |                     |
|  | dependent activity                |                        |                     |
|  | and public access.                |                        |                     |
|  |                                   | (2002)                 |                     |
| 310 CMR 0 51(3)(a):                    |                                   | Fourth-floor gallery   | N/A                 |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of | New or expanded buildings for     | space may cantilever   | 1N/ <i>F</i> X      |
| Conservation of                        | oundings for                      | space may canthever    |                     |

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91              | Approved               | Approved Offsetting |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Provision            | Standard                | Substitution           | Measures            |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent      | over WDUZ at least     |                     |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking        | 40 feet vertically     |                     |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above  | above grade.           |                     |
| zone)                | grade for any use,      | _                      |                     |
| ,                    | shall not be located    |                        |                     |
|                      | within a water-         |                        |                     |
|                      | dependent use zone;     |                        |                     |
|                      | Plan may specify        |                        |                     |
|                      | alternative setback     |                        |                     |
|                      | distances and other     |                        |                     |
|                      | requirements which      |                        |                     |
|                      | ensure that new         |                        |                     |
|                      | buildings for           |                        |                     |
|                      | nonwater-dependent      |                        |                     |
|                      | use are not             |                        |                     |
|                      | constructed             |                        |                     |
|                      | immediately adjacent    |                        |                     |
|                      | to a project shoreline, |                        |                     |
|                      | in order that           |                        |                     |
|                      | sufficient space along  |                        |                     |
|                      | the water's edge will   |                        |                     |
|                      | be devoted              |                        |                     |
|                      | exclusively to water-   |                        |                     |
|                      | dependent activity      |                        |                     |
|                      | and public access.      |                        |                     |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b):  | At a minimum, at        | Public grandstand      | N/A                 |
| Activation of        | least 50% of the        | setback                |                     |
| Commonwealth         | project site must be    | approximately 24 feet  |                     |
| Tidelands for Public | reserved as open        | from project           |                     |
| Use (Exterior open   | space for water-        | shoreline, not less    |                     |
| space for public     | dependent activity      | than 74 feet from the  |                     |
| recreation)          | and public access.      | project shoreline to   |                     |
| ,                    | The open space must     | the structure at the   |                     |
|                      | be located on land      | northeastern edge of   |                     |
|                      | (i.e., cannot include   | the building and not   |                     |
|                      | watersheet) and be      | less than 68 feet from |                     |
|                      | accessible to the       | the project shoreline  |                     |
|                      | general public at all   | to the northwestern    |                     |
|                      | times. On               | edge of the building.  |                     |
|                      | Commonwealth            |                        |                     |
|                      | Tidelands, a            |                        |                     |
|                      | maximum of 50% of       |                        |                     |
|                      | the required open       |                        |                     |
|                      | space (i.e., 25% or     |                        |                     |
| Regulatory   | Chapter 91   | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Provision  | Standard   | Substitution  | Measures   |
|  | more of the total  |   |  |
|  | project site) can be   |   |  |
|  | devoted to streets and   |   |  |
|  | ways.  |   |  |
|  | 100 Acr  | es (2009)   |  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone)            | "New or expanded<br>buildings for non<br>water-dependent<br>useshall not be<br>located within a<br>water-dependent use<br>zone". The WDUZ<br>in the MHP area<br>includes a setback for   | An alternative<br>WDUZ will be<br>established that<br>generally increases<br>the minimum setback<br>to 110 feet from the<br>project shoreline,<br>except for that portion<br>of the planning area | The reconfigured<br>WDUZ will provide<br>at least the same land<br>area as would occur<br>under the standard<br>provisions. The<br>WDUZ is larger<br>throughout most of<br>the planning area and |
|  | non-water dependent<br>uses that would vary<br>from 80 to 100 feet,<br>depending upon<br>location and<br>characteristics of<br>projects that may be<br>proposed."  | of the planning area<br>between the Fort<br>Point Channel and 60<br>Necco Court which<br>will have a setback of<br>18 feet.   | the planning area and<br>will enhance public<br>access and enjoyment<br>of this area of the<br>waterfront. No net<br>loss of WDUZ will<br>occur.   |
| 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of<br>Shoreline for Water-<br>dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access<br>network) | "walkways and<br>related facilities along<br>the entire length of<br>the Water- Dependent<br>Use Zone; wherever<br>feasible, such<br>walkways shall be<br>adjacent to the project<br>shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width" | The minimum width<br>will be widened to 18<br>feet clear in areas<br>where the WDUZ is<br>at least 100 feet wide<br>and 12 feet clear<br>along the remainder<br>of the shoreline.                 | The substitution<br>directly benefits the<br>public through<br>enhanced access<br>(open 24 hours/7 days<br>per week); no<br>offsetting public<br>benefit is required.                            |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height)                        | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high   | Allow non water-<br>dependent buildings<br>ranging in height<br>from 80 feet to 180<br>feet.  | The substitution<br>results in a required<br>offset for net new<br>shadow. The<br>proposed offset is<br>additional public<br>open space. This<br>offset is permitted on                          |

| Regulatory          | Chapter 91                                      | Approved              | Approved Offsetting    |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Provision           | Standard  | Substitution          | Measures               |
|                     | water mark; at greater                          |                       | a 1:2 ratio of         |
|                     | landward distances,                             |                       | additional open space  |
|                     | the height of such                              |                       | to net new shadow.     |
|                     | buildings shall not                             |                       |                        |
|                     | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                       |                        |
|                     | foot for every                                  |                       |                        |
|                     | additional foot of                              |                       |                        |
|                     | separation from the                             |                       |                        |
|                     | high water mark.                                |                       |                        |
|                     | -   | pulevard (2016)       |                        |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e): | New or expanded                                 | Allow height up to    | \$1.5 million to       |
| Conservation of     | buildings for                                   | 250 feet              | improve open space     |
| Capacity for Water- | nonwater-dependent                              |                       | within or adjacent to  |
| Dependent Use       | use shall not exceed                            | Proposed building     | the South Boston       |
| (Building height)   | 55 feet in height if                            | will create 16,640 sf | MHP planning area      |
|                     | located over the water                          | in net new shadow.    | specifically Martin's  |
|                     | or within 100 feet                              |                       | Park at Children's     |
|                     | landward of the high                            |                       | Wharf.                 |
|                     | water mark; at greater                          |                       |                        |
|                     | landward distances,                             |                       | Interior public        |
|                     | the height of such                              |                       | waiting area and       |
|                     | buildings shall not                             |                       | reception space on the |
|                     | exceed 55 feet plus $\frac{1}{2}$               |                       | ground floor of the    |
|                     | foot for every                                  |                       | proposed               |
|                     | additional foot of                              |                       | development            |
|                     | separation from the                             |                       | integrated within the  |
|                     | high water mark.                                |                       | general lobby areas,   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d): | At least one square                             | Up to 75% lot         | including amenities    |
| Conservation of     | foot of the project site                        | coverage may be       | and programming        |
| Capacity for Water- | at ground level                                 | permitted.            | described above with   |
| Dependent Use (Lot  | (exclusive of areas                             |                       | clear signage on the   |
| coverage)           | lying seaward of a                              |                       | interior and exterior  |
|                     | project shoreline)                              |                       | of the building.       |
|                     | shall be preserved as                           |                       |                        |
|                     | open space for every                            |                       |                        |
|                     | square foot of                                  |                       |                        |
|                     | tideland area within                            |                       |                        |
|                     | the combined                                    |                       |                        |
|                     | footprint of buildings                          |                       |                        |
|                     | containing nonwater-                            |                       |                        |
|                     | dependent use on the                            |                       |                        |
| 210 CMD 0 51(2)( )  | project site.                                   |                       |                        |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c): | "New or expanded                                | The required WDUZ     | The reconfigured       |
| Conservation of     | buildings for                                   | dimensions may be     | WDUZ will include      |

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved  | Approved Offsetting   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution  | Measures  |
| Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone) | nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use zone".<br>On the Development<br>Site, the required<br>WDUZ would<br>total 5,768 sf. | reconfigured as long<br>as a minimum width<br>of 10 feet is<br>maintained along the<br>project shoreline and<br>as long as the<br>modification results<br>in no net loss of<br>WDUZ area. | the 10 ft setback from<br>the existing project<br>shoreline (except that<br>area which is under<br>the cantilevered<br>balcony areas) and<br>one of two alternative<br>areas of<br>approximately 2,000<br>sf described above,<br>with a preference for<br>"Massport Wharf". |

2. Table 2: Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91             | Approved               | Implementation       |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Provision            | Standard               | Amplification          | Mechanism            |
|                      | 100 Acr                | es (2009)              |                      |
| 310 CMR 9.52:        | "A facility that       | The amplification of   | FPCWAP and South     |
| Utilization of       | promotes active use of | these requirements     | Boston Waterfront    |
| Shoreline for Water- | the project shoreline  | directs the            | District Municipal   |
| dependent Purposes   | and requires the       | implementation of      | Harbor Planning Area |
|                      | provision of a         | these regulations to   | (SBWDMHPA),          |
|                      | pedestrian network of  | the provision of the   | Section 9 and        |
|                      | a kind and to a degree | boating dock facility  | Appendix 1           |
|                      | appropriate for the    | and pedestrian         |                      |
|                      | project site."         | network envisioned in  |                      |
|                      |                        | the Fort Point         |                      |
|                      |                        | Channel Watersheet     |                      |
|                      |                        | Activation Plan.       |                      |
|                      |                        | Additional activation  |                      |
|                      |                        | of the Harborwalk and  |                      |
|                      |                        | waterfront open space  |                      |
|                      |                        | will be provided       |                      |
|                      |                        | through the use of     |                      |
|                      |                        | historic interpretive  |                      |
|                      |                        | elements and displays. |                      |
|                      |                        | The particular type    |                      |
|                      |                        | and location of        |                      |
|                      |                        | exhibits will be       |                      |
|                      |                        | appropriate to this    |                      |
|                      |                        | particular location in |                      |
|                      |                        | the harbor, and will   |                      |

| Regulatory                           | Chapter 91                           | Approved              | Implementation |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Provision                            | Standard                             | Amplification         | Mechanism      |
|                                      |                                      | follow guidance       |                |
|                                      |                                      | provided in Section 9 |                |
|                                      |                                      | and Appendix 1 of the |                |
|                                      |                                      | Plan.                 |                |
| 310 CMR 9.53:                        | Nonwater-dependent                   | The amplification of  | FPCWAP         |
| Activation of                        | use projects located                 | this requirement will |                |
| Commonwealth                         | on Commonwealth                      | provide public        |                |
| Tidelands for Public                 | Tidelands must                       | benefits              |                |
| Use                                  | promote public use                   | recommended by the    |                |
|                                      | and enjoyment of                     | Fort Point Channel    |                |
|                                      | such lands to a degree               | Watersheet Activation |                |
|                                      | that is fully                        | Plan in the WDUZ      |                |
|                                      | commensurate with                    | and adjacent          |                |
|                                      | the proprietary rights               | watersheet to promote |                |
|                                      | of the Commonwealth                  | public uses and       |                |
|                                      | and that ensures that                | enjoyment of          |                |
|                                      | private advantages of                | Commonwealth          |                |
|                                      | use are not primary                  | tidelands.            |                |
|                                      | merely incidental to                 |                       |                |
|                                      | the achievement of                   |                       |                |
|                                      | public purposes.                     | ( <b>)</b> (1()       |                |
| 210  CMD 0.52(2)(1.)                 |                                      | oulevard (2016)       | E              |
| 310 CMR 9.53(2)(b):<br>Activation of | At a minimum, at<br>least 50% of the | 5,000 SF of exterior  | Easements with |
| Commonwealth                         |                                      | open space on a deck  | Massport       |
| Tidelands for Public                 | project site must be                 | beyond the existing   |                |
| Use (Exterior open                   | reserved as open<br>space for water- | project shoreline.    |                |
| space for public                     | dependent activity                   |                       |                |
| recreation)                          | and public access.                   |                       |                |
| lecteation)                          | The open space must                  |                       |                |
|                                      | be located on land                   |                       |                |
|                                      | (i.e., cannot include                |                       |                |
|                                      | watersheet) and be                   |                       |                |
|                                      | accessible to the                    |                       |                |
|                                      | general public at all                |                       |                |
|                                      | times. On                            |                       |                |
|                                      | Commonwealth                         |                       |                |
|                                      | Tidelands, a                         |                       |                |
|                                      | maximum of 50% of                    |                       |                |
|                                      | the required open                    |                       |                |
|                                      | space (i.e., 25% or                  |                       |                |
|                                      | more of the total                    |                       |                |
|                                      | project site) can be                 |                       |                |
|                                      | devoted to streets and               |                       |                |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91 | Approved      | Implementation |
|------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Provision  | Standard   | Amplification | Mechanism      |
|            | ways.      |               |                |

(f) Town of Cohasset Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 11/25/2020

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard                          | Approved<br>Substitution | Approved Offsetting<br>Measures |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                         |   |                          |                                 |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):     | New or expanded                                 | New or expanded          | No offset is required           |
| Conservation of         | buildings for                                   | buildings shall not      | because, no new or              |
| Capacity for Water-     | nonwater-dependent                              | exceed 35 feet in        | expanded non-water              |
| Dependent Use           | use shall not exceed                            | height above Base        | dependent buildings             |
| (Building height)       | 55 feet in height if                            | Flood Elevation          | will be greater than            |
|                         | located over the water                          | within the Harbor        | the waterways                   |
|                         | or within 100 feet                              | Village                  | maximum numerical               |
|                         | landward of the high                            | District("HVB")          | standard of 55 feet in          |
|                         | water mark; at greater                          | Overlay District.        | height.                         |
|                         | landward distances,                             |                          |                                 |
|                         | the height of such                              |                          |                                 |
|                         | buildings shall not                             |                          |                                 |
|                         | exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                          |                                 |
|                         | foot for every                                  |                          |                                 |
|                         | additional foot of                              |                          |                                 |
|                         | separation from the                             |                          |                                 |
|                         | high water mark.                                |                          |                                 |
| 310 CMR                 | "walkways and                                   | Walkways within the      | N/A                             |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:           | related facilities along                        | HVB Overlay District     |                                 |
| Utilization of          | the entire length of                            | shall be along the       |                                 |
| Shoreline for Water-    | the Water- Dependent                            | entire length of the     |                                 |
| dependent Purposes      | Use Zone; wherever                              | water-dependent use      |                                 |
| (Pedestrian access      | feasible, such                                  | zone adjacent to the     |                                 |
| network)                | walkways shall be                               | project shoreline and    |                                 |
|                         | adjacent to the project                         | shall be no less than    |                                 |
|                         | shoreline and, except                           | 25 feet in width.        |                                 |
|                         | as otherwise provided                           |                          |                                 |
|                         | in a municipal harbor                           |                          |                                 |
|                         | plan, shall be no less                          |                          |                                 |
|                         | than ten feet in                                |                          |                                 |
|                         | width"  |                          |                                 |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

(g) (Everett) Central Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan, effective 2/10/2014

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory   | Chapter 91  | Substitution   | Offsetting Measures   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Provision  | Standard  |  |   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>dependent Use<br>(Water-dependent use<br>zone)  | "New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use, and parking<br>facilities at or above<br>grade for any use,<br>shall not be located<br>within a water-<br>dependent use zone".<br>On the Development<br>Site, the required<br>WDUZ would be 100<br>feet from the<br>southernmost<br>shoreline along the<br>Mystic River, 85 feet<br>along the embayment,<br>and 100 feet from the<br>northern portion of<br>the shoreline along<br>the embayment. | The required WDUZ<br>dimensions may be<br>modified as long as a<br>minimum width of 25<br>feet is maintained<br>along the project<br>shoreline and as long<br>as the modification<br>results in no net loss<br>of WDUZ area. | The reconfigured<br>WDUZ will provide<br>at least the same land<br>area as would occur<br>under the standard<br>provisions. A<br>minimum of 25 feet<br>will be maintained<br>along the project<br>shoreline and only<br>Facilities of Public<br>Accommodation will<br>be allowed on the<br>ground floor of any<br>portions of buildings<br>that are located within<br>50 feet of the project<br>shoreline. No net loss<br>of WDUZ will occur. |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(b):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Location of Facilities<br>of Private Tenancy<br>and Facilities of<br>Public<br>Accommodation) | "nonwater-<br>dependent Facilities<br>of Private Tenancy<br>shall not be located on<br>any pile-supported<br>structures on flowed<br>tidelands, nor at the<br>ground level of any<br>filled tidelands within<br>100 feet of the project<br>shoreline"   | Lower Broadway:<br>FPTs may be allowed<br>within 100 feet of the<br>shoreline.   | At least an equivalent<br>area of Facilities of<br>Public<br>Accommodation as<br>required by the<br>regulations will be<br>provided elsewhere<br>on the site in<br>appropriate locations<br>to effectively promote<br>the public use and<br>enjoyment of the<br>project site. FPTs are<br>not allowed within 50<br>feet of the project<br>shoreline.  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use   | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if  | Wynn Everett: Allow<br>heights up to 55 feet<br>in Area A and up to<br>400 feet in Area B, as<br>shown   | No offset is required<br>if there are no net new<br>shadow impacts on<br>jurisdictional<br>tidelands.   |

| Regulatory<br>Provision  | Chapter 91<br>Standard  | Substitution   | Offsetting Measures   |
|--|---|--|---|
| (Building height)  | located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark.                                | in Figure 2. Lower<br>Broadway: Allow<br>heights up to 105 feet<br>in Area A and up to<br>150 feet in Area B, as<br>shown in Figure 2. | Where increased<br>heights result in net<br>new shadow, one<br>square foot of<br>new/additional open<br>space beyond what is<br>required in the<br>Waterways<br>regulations will be<br>provided in the<br>Harbor Planning area<br>within or immediately<br>adjacent to<br>jurisdiction for every<br>one square foot of net<br>new shadow.   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use (Lot<br>coverage) | At least one square<br>foot of the project site<br>at ground level<br>(exclusive of areas<br>lying seaward of a<br>project shoreline)<br>shall be preserved as<br>open space for every<br>square foot of tideland<br>area within the<br>combined footprint of<br>buildings containing<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use on the project site. | Up to 60% lot<br>coverage (resulting in<br>40% open space) may<br>be permitted.  | For Lower Broadway<br>scenario development<br>exceeding 50% lot<br>coverage, one or more<br>of the following open<br>space improvements<br>or public amenities<br>must be provided:<br>As a first priority, and<br>to be pursued before<br>alternative offsets<br>below unless proven<br>unfeasible due to<br>property ownership or<br>other restrictions,<br>construct and<br>maintain a continuous<br>landscaped<br>pedestrian/bicycle<br>connection between<br>on-site riverfront<br>pathways and DCR<br>open space at<br>Gateway Park<br>including a minimum<br>of 50,000 square feet<br>of off-site open space |

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Substitution | Offsetting Measures   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Substitution | Iocated on the<br>MBTA-owned<br>peninsula along and<br>underneath the<br>commuter rail line<br>and/or other portions<br>of the Gateway Center<br>property.For Wynn scenario<br>development, and if<br>the priority offset<br>above is not feasible<br>for the Lower<br>Broadway scenario,<br> |
|                         |                        |              | <ul> <li>canoe/kayak<br/>launch);</li> <li>For the next<br/>20,000 square</li> </ul>  |
|                         |                        |              | <ul> <li>feet, provide and<br/>maintain a fishing<br/>platform or pier<br/>with associated<br/>amenities;</li> <li>For the next</li> </ul>  |
|                         |                        |              | 10,000 square<br>feet, provide and<br>maintain 3,000  |

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Substitution | Offsetting Measures   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|
|                         |                        |              | <ul> <li>linear feet of<br/>improved walking<br/>and/or bicycle<br/>paths in Gateway<br/>Park, widened to a<br/>minimum of ten<br/>feet clear; and</li> <li>For every<br/>remaining one<br/>square foot,<br/>provide 25 square<br/>feet of ongoing<br/>maintenance of<br/>DCR facilities<br/>and/or property in<br/>the planning area<br/>which is not<br/>already<br/>maintained by<br/>Gateway Center.</li> </ul> |

(h) Gloucester Municipal Harbor Plan & DPA Master Plan, effective 12/19/2014

| 1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsett | ng measures |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91             | Approved               | Approved Offsetting      |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Provision            | Standard               | Substitution           | Measures                 |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded        | For project sites that | Substitution provision   |
| Conservation of      | buildings for          | meet the eligibility   | can only be applied to   |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent     | standard, the required | those project sites      |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking       | WDUZ dimensions        | where it is shown that   |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above | may be modified as     | application of the Ch.   |
| zone)                | grade for any use,     | long as a minimum      | 91 standard would        |
|                      | shall not be located   | width of 25 feet is    | result in an inefficient |
|                      | within a water-        | maintained along the   | siting of uses in the    |

| Regulatory | Chapter 91              | Approved                | Approved Offsetting      |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Provision  | Standard                | Substitution            | Measures                 |
|            | dependent use zone;     | project shoreline and   | WDUZ, and where          |
|            | except as provided      | the ends of piers and   | the reconfiguration      |
|            | below, the width of     | wharfs and a            | achieves greater         |
|            | said zone shall be      | minimum of 10 feet      | effectiveness in the     |
|            | determined as           | along the sides of      | use of the water's       |
|            | follows:                | piers and wharves,      | edge for water-          |
|            | 1. along portions of a  | and as long as the      | dependent industrial     |
|            | project shoreline other | modification results in | use. The reconfigured    |
|            | than the edges of piers | no net loss of WDUZ     | zone must be adjacent    |
|            | and wharves, the zone   | area.                   | to the waterfront and    |
|            | extends for the lesser  |                         | result in an increase in |
|            | of 100 feet or 25% of   |                         | WDUZ immediately         |
|            | the weighted average    |                         | adjacent to the water.   |
|            | distance from the       |                         | In no case will a        |
|            | present high water      |                         | reconfigured WDUZ        |
|            | mark to the landward    |                         | that results in an area  |
|            | lot line of the         |                         | separated from the       |
|            | property, but no less   |                         | waterfront or in a net   |
|            | than 25 feet; and       |                         | loss of WDUZ be          |
|            | 2. along the ends of    |                         | allowed.                 |
|            | piers and wharves, the  |                         |                          |
|            | zone extends for the    |                         |                          |
|            | lesser of 100 feet or   |                         |                          |
|            | 25% of the distance     |                         |                          |
|            | from the edges in       |                         |                          |
|            | question to the base of |                         |                          |
|            | the pier or wharf, but  |                         |                          |
|            | no less than 25 feet;   |                         |                          |
|            | and                     |                         |                          |
|            | 3. along all sides of   |                         |                          |
|            | piers and wharves, the  |                         |                          |
|            | zone extends for the    |                         |                          |
|            | lesser of 50 feet or    |                         |                          |
|            | 15% of the distance     |                         |                          |
|            | from the edges in       |                         |                          |
|            | question to the edges   |                         |                          |
|            | immediately opposite,   |                         |                          |
|            | but no less than ten    |                         |                          |
|            | feet.                   |                         |                          |

# 2. Table 2. Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory Provision | Chapter 91 Standard        | Approved Amplification   |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.36(4)(b):  | "the project shall include | No project will displace |

| Regulatory Provision         | Chapter 91 Standard              | Approved Amplification                         |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Standards to Protect Water-  | arrangements determined to be    | existing commercial fishing                    |
| Dependent Uses               | reasonable by the Department     | vessel berthing in Gloucester                  |
| ((Displacement of water-     | for the water-dependent use to   | Harbor without providing                       |
| dependent uses)              | be continued at its existing     | reasonably equivalent berthing                 |
|                              | facility, or at a facility at an | space on site or at a suitable                 |
|                              | alternative location having      | alternative site not already                   |
|                              | physical attributes, including   | used by commercial fishing                     |
|                              | proximity to the water, and      | vessels.                                       |
|                              | associated business conditions   |  |
|                              | which equal or surpass those     |  |
|                              | of the original facility and as  |  |
|                              | may be identified in a           |  |
|                              | municipal harbor plan"           |  |
| 310 CMR 9.36(5)(b)4.:        | "in the case of supporting       | For properties with a water-                   |
| Standards to Protect Water-  | DPA use, conditions              | dependent industrial hub port                  |
| Dependent Uses (Supporting   | governing the nature and         | use, economic support from                     |
| DPA Use)                     | extent of operational or         | the supporting use to the hub                  |
|                              | economic support must be         | use will be presumed. If no                    |
|                              | established to ensure that such  | water-dependent industrial use                 |
|                              | support will be effectively      | exists or is proposed on the                   |
|                              | provided to water-dependent-     | site, an investment in onsite                  |
|                              | industrial uses"                 | waterfront infrastructure                      |
|                              |                                  | (piers, wharves, dredging) to                  |
|                              |                                  | improve capacity for water-                    |
|                              |                                  | dependent industrial use will                  |
|                              |                                  | be required. Whenever feasible, maintenance of |
|                              |                                  | existing berthing and creation                 |
|                              |                                  | of new berthing for                            |
|                              |                                  | commercial vessels should be                   |
|                              |                                  | required. If, and only if, none                |
|                              |                                  | of the above can be achieved                   |
|                              |                                  | adequately, a contribution to                  |
|                              |                                  | the Gloucester Port                            |
|                              |                                  | Maintenance and                                |
|                              |                                  | Improvement Fund will be                       |
|                              |                                  | required as mitigation. This                   |
|                              |                                  | fund shall be used only for                    |
|                              |                                  | investment in water dependent                  |
|                              |                                  | industrial infrastructure (piers,              |
|                              |                                  | wharves, dredging) within the                  |
|                              |                                  | DPA.   |
| 310 CMR 9.52(1)(b)1.:        | "walkways and related            | To the extent practicable for a                |
| Utilization of Shoreline for | facilities along the entire      | site, public access facilities                 |
| Water-dependent Purposes     | length of the Water-             | shall be integrated into a                     |

| Regulatory Provision        | Chapter 91 Standard               | Approved Amplification           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (Pedestrian access network) | Dependent Use Zone;               | project to activate the          |
|                             | wherever feasible, such           | waterfront as part of the open   |
|                             | walkways shall be adjacent to     | space required with a non-       |
|                             | the project shoreline and,        | water dependent supporting       |
|                             | except as otherwise provided      | DPA use but must be sited to     |
|                             | in a municipal harbor plan,       | be compatible with and not       |
|                             | shall be no less than ten feet in | interfere with water-dependent   |
|                             | width"                            | industrial uses and activities.  |
|                             |                                   | Open areas used to support       |
|                             |                                   | working waterfront activities    |
|                             |                                   | seasonally during the year       |
|                             |                                   | shall accommodate temporary      |
|                             |                                   | public access when possible.     |
|                             |                                   | Within the WDUZ no use           |
|                             |                                   | shall be licensed unless it      |
|                             |                                   | provides access to water-borne   |
|                             |                                   | vessels wherever possible.       |
| 310 CMR 9.12(2)(b):         | The Department shall find to      | In addition to existing          |
| Determination of Water-     | be water-dependent industrial     | allowable water-dependent        |
| Dependency (Water-          | the following uses:               | industrial uses, MassDEP may     |
| dependent industrial uses)  | 1. Marine terminals and           | find that marine research,       |
|                             | related facilities for the        | testing or development           |
|                             | transfer between ship and         | activities are water-dependent   |
|                             | shore, and the storage of bulk    | industrial uses if they include  |
|                             | materials or other goods          | the following characteristics:   |
|                             | transported in waterborne         | 1. Access to coastal waters      |
|                             | commerce                          | for research, testing or         |
|                             | 2. Facilities associated with     | development; and                 |
|                             | commercial passenger vessel       | 2. Commercial fishing            |
|                             | operations                        | facilities, including those      |
|                             | 3. Manufacturing facilities       | engaged in research, testing,    |
|                             | relying primarily on the bulk     | or development related to        |
|                             | receipt or shipment of goods      | commercial fishing safety,       |
|                             | by waterborne transportation      | conservation, and                |
|                             | 4. Commercial fishing and         | sustainability; or               |
|                             | fish processing facilities        | 3. Boatyards, dry docks, and     |
|                             | 5. Boatyards, dry docks, and      | other fishing facilities related |
|                             | other facilities related to the   | to the construction, serving,    |
|                             | construction, serving,            | maintenance, repair, or storage  |
|                             | maintenance, repair, or storage   | of vessels or other marine       |
|                             | of vessels or other marine        | structures engaged in marine     |
|                             | structures                        | science and technology,          |
|                             | 6. Facilities for tugboats,       | including research,              |
|                             | barges, dredges, or other         | development, or testing; or      |
|                             | vessels engaged in port           | 4. Facilities for tugboats,      |

| Regulatory Provision | Chapter 91 Standard              | Approved Amplification        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                      | operations or marine             | barges, dredges, or other     |
|                      | construction                     | vessels engaged in port       |
|                      | 7. Any water-dependent use       | operations or marine          |
|                      | listed in 310 CMR 9.12(2)(a)9    | construction, including those |
|                      | through 14., provided the        | related to marine research,   |
|                      | Department determines such       | development, or testing.      |
|                      | use to be associated with the    |                               |
|                      | operations of a Designated       |                               |
|                      | Port Area                        |                               |
|                      | 8. Hydroelectric power           |                               |
|                      | generating facilities            |                               |
|                      | 9. Offshore renewable energy     |                               |
|                      | infrastructure facilities in the |                               |
|                      | Commonwealth, including          |                               |
|                      | ocean wave energy facilities     |                               |
|                      | used to deliver electricity,     |                               |
|                      | natural gas or                   |                               |
|                      | Telecommunications services      |                               |
|                      | to the public from an offshore   |                               |
|                      | facility located outside the     |                               |
|                      | Commonwealth; and                |                               |
|                      | 10. Other industrial uses or     |                               |
|                      | infrastructure facilities which  |                               |
|                      | cannot reasonably be located     |                               |
|                      | at an inland site as determined  |                               |
|                      | in accordance with 310 CMR       |                               |
|                      | 9.12(2)(c) or (d).               |                               |

# 3. Table 3: Planning principles and priorities

| Planning Principle/Priority     | Decision Standard              | Implementation Mechanism |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 |                                |                          |
| Allow up to 50% DPA             | MassDEP shall not license      | Chapter 91 Licensing     |
| supporting commercial uses      | commercial DPA supporting      |                          |
| on filled tidelands for most    | uses within the Gloucester     |                          |
| properties within the DPA by    | DPA within filled and flowed   |                          |
| transferring the supporting use | tidelands in the following     |                          |
| allowances for certain key      | areas: on the State Fish Pier; |                          |
| parcels that will be 100%       | the U.S. Coast Guard Facility; |                          |
| water-dependent industrial      | Cruiseport Gloucester; or      |                          |
| use.                            | within or on any DPA           |                          |
|                                 | roadway or pile-supported      |                          |
|                                 | pier. MassDEP may license      |                          |
|                                 | commercial DPA supporting      |                          |
|                                 | uses on up to 50% of a project |                          |

| Planning Principle/Priority | Decision Standard               | Implementation Mechanism |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | site on filled tidelands on DPA |                          |
|                             | properties not listed above.    |                          |

(i) City of Lynn MHP and DPA Master Plan, effective November 25, 2020

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard  | Approved<br>Substitution | Approved Offsetting<br>Measures |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):     | New or expanded         | A minimum WDUZ           | No offset is required           |
| Conservation of         | buildings for           | setback of 100 feet      | as the substitution             |
| Capacity for Water-     | nonwater-dependent      | from the shoreline,      | increases the WDUZ              |
| dependent Use           | use, and parking        | with a net total         | required under 310              |
| (Water-dependent use    | facilities at or above  | WDUZ area equal to       | CMR 9.51(3)(c).                 |
| zone)                   | grade for any use,      | or greater than the      |                                 |
|                         | shall not be located    | area of a 200 feet       |                                 |
|                         | within a water-         | WDUZ setback for         |                                 |
|                         | dependent use zone;     | the project site.        |                                 |
|                         | except as provided      | Applies to the harbor    |                                 |
|                         | below, the width of     | focus area only.         |                                 |
|                         | said zone shall be      |                          |                                 |
|                         | determined as           |                          |                                 |
|                         | follows:                |                          |                                 |
|                         | 1. along portions of a  |                          |                                 |
|                         | project shoreline other |                          |                                 |
|                         | than the edges of piers |                          |                                 |
|                         | and wharves, the zone   |                          |                                 |
|                         | extends for the lesser  |                          |                                 |
|                         | of 100 feet or 25% of   |                          |                                 |
|                         | the weighted average    |                          |                                 |
|                         | distance from the       |                          |                                 |
|                         | present high water      |                          |                                 |
|                         | mark to the landward    |                          |                                 |
|                         | lot line of the         |                          |                                 |
|                         | property, but no less   |                          |                                 |
|                         | than 25 feet; and       |                          |                                 |
|                         | 2. along the ends of    |                          |                                 |
|                         | piers and wharves, the  |                          |                                 |
|                         | zone extends for the    |                          |                                 |
|                         | lesser of 100 feet or   |                          |                                 |
|                         | 25% of the distance     |                          |                                 |
|                         | from the edges in       |                          |                                 |
|                         | question to the base of |                          |                                 |
|                         | the pier or wharf, but  |                          |                                 |
|                         | no less than 25 feet;   |                          |                                 |
|                         | and                     |                          |                                 |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory   | Chapter 91  | Approved  | Approved Offsetting   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Provision  | Standard  | Substitution  | Measures  |
|  | 3. along all sides of piers and wharves, the zone extends for the   |   |   |
|  | lesser of 50 feet or<br>15% of the distance<br>from the edges in<br>question to the edges<br>immediately opposite,<br>but no less than ten<br>feet.   |   |   |
| 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of<br>Shoreline for Water-<br>dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access<br>network) | "walkways and<br>related facilities along<br>the entire length of<br>the Water-Dependent<br>Use Zone; wherever<br>feasible, such<br>walkways shall be<br>adjacent to the project<br>shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width" | Minimum walkway<br>width of 15 to 30 feet<br>outside of the DPA<br>and within the harbor<br>focus area unless the<br>width is physically<br>constrained. In no<br>cases will the allowed<br>width be less than 10<br>feet. Width shall be<br>consistent with the<br>guidance provided in<br>the 2019 Waterfront<br>Open Space Master<br>Plan ("2019<br>WOSMP") included<br>as Appendix A. All<br>opportunities to<br>provide the<br>appropriate width<br>should be considered,<br>including<br>cantilevering as<br>appropriate. | No offset is required<br>because in all cases<br>the waterfront<br>promenade will be no<br>less than the<br>waterways minimum<br>numerical standard of<br>10 feet wide. |

# 2. Table 2. Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory Provision         | Chapter 91 Standard             | Approved Amplification         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.52: Utilization of | A nonwater-dependent use        | Applies the tidelands          |
| Shoreline for Water-         | project that includes fill or   | standards at 310 CMR 9.53(2)   |
| dependent Purposes           | structures on any tidelands     | for public use to any tideland |
|                              | shall devote a reasonable       | areas within the expanded      |
|                              | portion of such lands to water- | WDUZ outside of the DPA        |
|                              | dependent use, including        | and within the harbor focus    |

| Regulatory Provision   | Chapter 91 Standard  | Approved Amplification   |
|--|--|--|
|  | public access in the exercise<br>of public rights in such lands.<br>In applying this standard, the<br>Department shall take into<br>account any relevant<br>information concerning the<br>capacity of the project site to<br>serve such water-dependent<br>purposes, especially in the<br>vicinity of a water-dependent<br>use zone; and shall give<br>particular consideration to<br>applicable guidance specified<br>in a municipal harbor plan, as<br>provided in 310 CMR<br>9.34(2)(b)2.   | area, with specific guidance<br>from the 2019 Waterfront<br>Open Space Master Plan<br>(2019 WOSMP). This<br>amplification requires that<br>these areas are designed to<br>"maintain substantial public<br>activity on the site on a year-<br>round basis, with public parks,<br>plazas, and observation areas<br>that also have public amenities<br>that shall include seating,<br>lighting, trash receptacles,<br>restrooms, and children's play<br>areas, as appropriate" and<br>must be consistent with the<br>2019<br>WOSMP. |
| 310 CMR 9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of Shoreline for<br>Water-dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access network) | A pedestrian access network<br>of a kind and to a degree that<br>is appropriate for the project<br>site and the facility(ies)<br>provided in 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(a).  | Design, materials, and layout<br>for the waterfront promenade<br>within the WDUZ and outside<br>of the DPA and within the<br>harbor focus area shall be<br>consistent with the guidelines<br>provided in the 2019<br>WOSMP.  |
| 310 CMR 9.52(1)(b)2.:<br>Utilization of Shoreline for<br>Water-dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access network) | A pedestrian access network<br>of a kind and to a degree that<br>is appropriate for the project<br>site and the facility(ies)<br>provided in 310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(a); at a minimum,<br>such network shall<br>consist of:<br>2. appropriate connecting<br>walkways that allow<br>pedestrians to approach the<br>shoreline walkways from<br>public ways or other public<br>access facilities to which any<br>tidelands on the project site<br>are adjacent. Such pedestrian<br>access network shall be<br>available to the public for use<br>in connection with fishing, | Specifies locations, with a<br>process for substitute<br>locations, for public access<br>walkways to connect the<br>Lynnway to the project<br>shoreline through the harbor<br>planning area ("HPA").<br>Design and amenity<br>requirements for these lateral<br>accessways shall be as shown<br>and described in the 2019<br>WOSMP.  |

| Regulatory Provision | Chapter 91 Standard            | Approved Amplification |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|                      | fowling, navigation, and any   |                        |
|                      | other purposes consistent with |                        |
|                      | the extent of public rights at |                        |
|                      | the project site.              |                        |

### 3. Table 3: Planning principles and priorities

| Planning                       | Decision Standard              | Implementation               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Principle/Priority             |                                | Mechanism                    |
| Continue lateral pedestrian    | Lateral accessways shall be in | Required through the         |
| access network with consistent | the locations and with design  | Secretary's discretionary    |
| design and amenities to the    | and amenity requirements as    | provisions for a public      |
| Lynnway                        | shown and described in the     | benefits determination under |
|                                | 2019 WOSMP for entire          | 301 CMR 13.00                |
|                                | length                         |                              |
| Require the use of nature-     | Where feasible and             | Chapter 91 licensing         |
| based shorelines and           | appropriate, consistent with   |                              |
| incorporation of increased     | guidance from the 2019         |                              |
| elevation to address future    | WOSMP                          |                              |
| climate-related impacts.       |                                |                              |

### (j) Nantucket and Madaket Harbors Action Plan, 12/21/2009 – 12/21/2020)

### 1. Table 1. Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory Provision       | Chapter 91 Standard            | Amplification                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.51: Conservation | A nonwater-dependent use       | The amplification of these     |
| of Capacity for Water-     | project on any tidelands shall | requirements prohibits any     |
| dependent Use              | not unreasonably diminish the  | new non-water dependent use,   |
|                            | capacity of such lands to      | or extension of an existing    |
|                            | accommodate water-             | nonwater dependent use, that   |
|                            | dependent use. Facilities of   | would:                         |
|                            | Private Tenancy must be        | 1. displace or significantly   |
|                            | developed in a manner that     | disrupt an existing water      |
|                            | prevents significant conflicts | dependent use;                 |
|                            | in operation with water-       | 2. unreasonably disrupt an     |
|                            | dependent uses that can        | existing water-dependent use;  |
|                            | reasonably be expected to      | 3. unreasonably diminish the   |
|                            | locate on or near the water.   | capacity of the site to        |
|                            |                                | accommodate future water-      |
|                            |                                | dependent uses; and            |
|                            |                                | 4. impede or infringe upon     |
|                            |                                | existing public access         |
| 310 CMR 9.51:              | A nonwater-dependent use       | The amplification of these     |
| Conservation of Capacity   | project on any tidelands shall | requirements prohibits certain |

| Regulatory Provision          | Chapter 91 Standard              | Amplification                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| for Water-dependent Use       | not unreasonably diminish the    | water-dependent uses           |
| And 310 CMR 9.35(2)(a):       | capacity of such lands to        | determined in the Plan to      |
| Standards to Preserve         | accommodate water-               | conflict with the traditional  |
| Water-related Public          | dependent use. Facilities of     | and historic use and character |
| Rights (Public Navigation     | Private Tenancy must be          | of the Harbor Overlay          |
| Rights Applicable to All      | developed in a manner that       | District, including:           |
| Waterways)                    | prevents significant conflicts   | • Cruise ship terminals or     |
|                               | in operation with water-         | support services;              |
|                               | dependent uses that can          | • Personal watercraft rental;  |
|                               | reasonably be expected to        | and                            |
|                               | locate on or near the water.     | • New facilities of private    |
|                               | The project shall not            | tenancy.                       |
|                               | significantly interfere with     |                                |
|                               | public rights of navigation.     |                                |
| 310 CMR 9.35(3)(a)(1-2):      | The project shall not: 1. pose   | The amplification of these     |
| Standards to Preserve Water-  | a substantial obstacle to the    | requirements prohibits the     |
| related Public Rights (Public | public's ability to fish or fowl | construction of new private    |
| Rights of Fishing and Fowling | in waterway areas adjacent to    | docks or piers but exempts     |
| Applicable to Tidelands and   | the project site; 2. result in   | certain public or commercial   |
| Great Ponds) and 310 CMR      | the elimination of a traditional | water-dependent dock and pier  |
| 9.35(2)(a): Standards to      | fishing or fowling location      | projects within the Harbor     |
| Preserve Water-related Public | used extensively by the          | Overlay District.              |
| Rights (Public Navigation     | public; or 3. interfere with     |                                |
| Rights Applicable to All      | public rights of navigation      |                                |
| Waterways)                    |                                  |                                |

(k) New Bedford/Fairhaven Joint MHP, effective 6/14/2010, as clarified 8/6/2020

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Approved<br>Substitution | Approved<br>Offsetting Measures |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Shoreli                 | ne within MHP Plannir  | ng Area and outside of t | the DPA                         |
| 310 CMR                 | "walkways and          | Plan proposes to         | No offsetting                   |
| 9.52(1)(b)1.:           | related facilities     | establish a dedicated    | measures were                   |
| Utilization of          | along the entire       | 20-foot wide public      | necessary as the                |
| Shoreline for Water-    | length of the Water-   | access walkway           | proposed substitution           |
| dependent Purposes      | Dependent Use Zone;    | along the portion of     | "will promote, with             |
| (Pedestrian access      | wherever feasible,     | New Bedford and          | comparable or greater           |
| network)                | such walkways shall    | Fairhaven shoreline      | effectiveness, the              |
|                         | be adjacent to the     | that is located outside  | state tidelands policy          |
|                         | project shoreline and, | the DPA and within       | objectives."                    |
|                         | except as otherwise    | that portion of the      |                                 |
|                         | provided in a          | harbor bounded by        |                                 |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory<br>Provision | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Approved<br>Substitution | Approved<br>Offsetting Measures |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                         | municipal harbor       | the hurricane barrier    |                                 |
|                         | plan, shall be no less | on the South and the     |                                 |
|                         | than ten feet in       | Rt. 195 bridge on the    |                                 |
|                         | width"                 | North.                   |                                 |

### 2. Table 2: Planning principles and priorities

| Planning                 | <b>Decision Standard</b> | Implementation         | Notes              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Principle/Priority       |                          | Mechanism              |                    |
|                          | Area                     | -wide                  |                    |
| 010 MHP and 2020         | EPA makes all final      | MADEP coordinates      | See 2020 MHP       |
| MHP Clarification        | decisions on SER         | the SER Work Plan      | Clarification for  |
| approved Potential       | Work Plans for           | reviews and inputs     | potential PNDA and |
| Navigational Dredge      | PNDA's and WDSFs.        | from state and federal | WDSF location.     |
| Areas (PNDA) and         | Approved SER             | agencies. EPA makes    |                    |
| potential Waterfront     | activities are exempt    | all final decisions on |                    |
| Development              | from all state and       | SER Work Plans for     |                    |
| Shoreline Facility       | federal procedural       | PNDA's and WDSFs.      |                    |
| (WDSF) locations.        | regulatory               |                        |                    |
| Inclusion in the MHP     | requirements, but        |                        |                    |
| and Clarification        | must continue to meet    |                        |                    |
| allowed these areas to   | all substantive          |                        |                    |
| be eligible for          | environmental            |                        |                    |
| navigational dredging    | standards.               |                        |                    |
| and potential filling of |                          |                        |                    |
| shoreline facilities     |                          |                        |                    |
| with clean material      |                          |                        |                    |
| through a stream-        |                          |                        |                    |
| lined permitting         |                          |                        |                    |
| process within the       |                          |                        |                    |
| Superfund                |                          |                        |                    |
| Regulations known as     |                          |                        |                    |
| the State Enhanced       |                          |                        |                    |
| Remedy (SER).            |                          |                        |                    |

# (l) Provincetown Harbor Management Plan, 4/10/2019

| 1. Table 1. Substitute standards and | offsetting measures |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|

| Regulatory<br>Provision   | Chapter 91<br>Standard | Approved<br>Substitution | Approved Offsetting<br>Measures |  |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Fisherman's Wharf   |                        |                          |                                 |  |
| 310 CMR 9.32(1)(a): Public walkway must The required 10 feet Payment of \$205,500 |                        |                          |                                 |  |
| Categorical   | be located within the  | wide walkway on the      | to the Harbor Access            |  |

| Regulatory                             | Chapter 91                                 | Approved                                    | Approved Offsetting   |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| Provision                              | Standard                                   | Substitution                                | Measures              |
| Restrictions on Fill                   | footprint of the                           | western side of the                         | Gift Fund             |
| and Structures                         | existing pile                              | wharf may be located                        | Ontrunu               |
| [Tideland (Outside of                  | supported structure                        | either within the                           |                       |
| ACECs and DPAs)]                       | supported structure                        | existing pier footprint                     |                       |
| ACLES and DI AS)                       |  | or cantilevered                             |                       |
|  |  | beyond the footprint                        |                       |
|  |  | of the existing pier.                       |                       |
|  | 227D Comm                                  | ercial Street                               |                       |
| 210  CMP  0.51(2)(a)                   | 1  | WDUZ  | N/A                   |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):<br>Conservation of | New or expanded buildings for              |   | 1N/ <i>F</i> X        |
|  | 0  | reconfiguration (no net loss); no less than |                       |
| Capacity for Water-                    | nonwater-dependent                         | 25 feet setback                             |                       |
| dependent Use                          | use, and parking facilities at or above    | 25 Teet setback                             |                       |
| (Water-dependent use                   |  |   |                       |
| zone)                                  | grade for any use,<br>shall not be located |   |                       |
|  | within a water-                            |   |                       |
|  |  |   |                       |
| 210  CMD 0.51(2)(4)                    | dependent use zone.                        | Let Ceremon ender 1                         | Manakan               |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(d):                    | At least one square                        | Lot Coverage shall                          | Monetary              |
| Conservation of                        | foot of the project site                   | not exceed 60%                              | contribution to       |
| Capacity for Water-                    | at ground level                            |   | Harbor Access Fund;   |
| Dependent Use (Lot                     | (exclusive of areas                        |   | Public amenities.     |
| coverage)                              | lying seaward of a                         |   | Amount to be          |
|  | project shoreline)                         |   | determined at time of |
|  | shall be preserved as                      |   | licensing             |
|  | open space for every                       |   |                       |
|  | square foot of                             |   |                       |
|  | tideland area within                       |   |                       |
|  | the combined                               |   |                       |
|  | footprint of buildings                     |   |                       |
|  | containing nonwater-                       |   |                       |
|  | dependent use on the                       |   |                       |
|  | project site.                              |   |                       |

# 2. Table 2. Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory Provision         | Chapter 91 Standard            | Approved Amplification        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.16(2)(c): Fees     | Except as provided in 310      | The Provincetown Harbor       |
| (Tidewater displacement fee) | CMR 9.16(4), prior to          | Plan requires that tidewater  |
|                              | issuance of a license for any  | displacement fees levied by   |
|                              | fill or structure that will    | DEP be paid directly to the   |
|                              | displace tidewaters below the  | Provincetown Harbor Access    |
|                              | high water mark, the           | Fund, as described in Section |
|                              | applicant, or his/her heirs or | 6(a)(2) of this Plan.         |
|                              | assignees responsible for such |                               |

| Regulatory Provision  | Chapter 91 Standard   | Approved Amplification  |
|---|---|---|
| 310 CMR 9.22(1):<br>Maintenance, Repair, and<br>Minor Project Modifications<br>(Maintenance and repair of fill<br>and structures) | displacement, shall, at the<br>discretion of<br>[DEP][consider] a<br>contribution to a special fund<br>or other program managed by<br>a public agency or non-profit<br>organization in order to<br>directly provide public harbor<br>improvements.<br>"No application for license or<br>license amendment shall be<br>required for [maintenance and<br>repair] activity. Maintenance<br>and repair includerestoration<br>to the original license<br>specifications of licensed fill<br>or structures that have been<br>damaged by catastrophic<br>events, provided that no<br>change in use occurs and<br>thatin the case of<br>flood-related damage, the cost<br>of such restoration does not<br>exceed 50 percent of the cost<br>of total replacement according<br>to the original license<br>specifications" | The Provincetown Harbor<br>Plan calls for a strict<br>enforcement of this<br>requirement and for close<br>coordination between DEP<br>and the Provincetown<br>Building Inspector, to<br>determine when further<br>licensing is required for<br>structures that have been<br>damaged beyond the 50%<br>replacement cost limit. |
| 310 CMR 9.22(3):<br>Maintenance, Repair, and<br>Minor Project Modifications<br>(Minor project modifications)                      | "The licensee may undertake<br>minor modifications to a<br>license project without filling<br>an application for license or<br>license amendment. Such<br>modifications are limited<br>toNo such modifications<br>shall be undertaken until the<br>licensee has submitted written<br>notice to the Department<br>describing the proposed work<br>in sufficient detail with<br>reference to any relevant<br>license plans, for the<br>Department to determine<br>compliance with the above<br>conditions.  | The Provincetown Harbor<br>Plan calls for strict<br>enforcement of this<br>requirement and for DEP to<br>provide the Harbor Committee<br>with opportunity to review<br>and comment upon any<br>written notice of proposed<br>minor project modification.  |

# (m) Salem Harbor MHP and DPA Master Plan, June 24, 2008

| Regulatory           | Chapter 91             | Approved                | Approved Offsetting    |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Provision            | Standard               | Substitution            | Measures               |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded        | The minimum width       | There can be no net    |
| Conservation of      | buildings for          | of the WDUZ along       | loss of WDUZ area.     |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent     | the waterfront will be  | Requires the creation  |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking       | no less than 20 feet;   | of two permanent       |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above | the remaining area      | pedestrian access      |
| zone)                | grade for any use,     | required by the         | corridors and one      |
|                      | shall not be located   | Chapter 91 WDUZ         | permanent view         |
|                      | within a water-        | calculation may be      | corridor linking the   |
|                      | dependent use zone;    | redistributed to create | downtown area of       |
|                      | except as provided     | pedestrian/view         | Salem to the           |
|                      | below, the width of    | corridors.              | waterfront.            |
|                      | said zone shall be     |                         |                        |
|                      | determined as          | Applies only to Sub-    |                        |
|                      | follows: 1. along      | Area A South            |                        |
|                      | portions of a project  | Commercial              |                        |
|                      | shoreline other than   | Waterfront District.    |                        |
|                      | the edges of piers and |                         |                        |
|                      | wharves, the zone      |                         |                        |
|                      | extends for the lesser |                         |                        |
|                      | of 100 feet or 25% of  |                         |                        |
|                      | the weighted average   |                         |                        |
|                      | distance from the      |                         |                        |
|                      | present high water     |                         |                        |
|                      | mark to the landward   |                         |                        |
|                      | lot line of the        |                         |                        |
|                      | property, but no less  |                         |                        |
|                      | than 25 feet;          |                         |                        |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(c):  | New or expanded        | The minimum width       | Upgrade and maintain   |
| Conservation of      | buildings for          | of the WDUZ along       | an off-site portion of |
| Capacity for Water-  | nonwater-dependent     | the waterfront will be  | Pickering Wharf,       |
| dependent Use        | use, and parking       | no less than 20 feet    | including widening to  |
| (Water-dependent use | facilities at or above |                         | a clear 10 feet,       |
| zone)                | grade for any use,     | Applies only to the     | enhancing it to make   |
|                      | shall not be located   | Waterfront Complex      | it consistent with the |
|                      | within a water-        | Site at Pickering       | existing design        |
|                      | dependent use zone;    | Wharf                   | standards, and         |
|                      | except as provided     |                         | providing appropriate  |
|                      | below, the width of    |                         | lighting. Create and   |
|                      | said zone shall be     |                         | maintain a "gateway"   |
|                      | determined as          |                         | entrance to the        |
|                      | follows: 1. along      |                         | Harborwalk at the      |

1. Table 1. Substitute standards and offsetting measures

| Regulatory  | Chapter 91   | Approved   | Approved Offsetting   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Provision   | Standard   | Substitution   | Measures  |
|   | portions of a project<br>shoreline other than<br>the edges of piers and<br>wharves, the zone<br>extends for the lesser<br>of 100 feet or 25% of<br>the weighted average<br>distance from the<br>present high water<br>mark to the landward<br>lot line of the<br>property, but no less<br>than 25 feet;  |  | Congress Street<br>Bridge.  |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark. | Allow non-water<br>dependent buildings<br>to be 70 feet in height,<br>consistent with local<br>zoning.<br>Applies only in Sub-<br>area A in the South<br>Harbor District.          | Additional public<br>open space is required<br>on the site calculated<br>by determining the<br>additional shadow<br>cast at the ground<br>level by the additional<br>building mass during<br>full-sun conditions on<br>October 23rd between<br>9 a.m. and 3 p.m. No<br>more than half the<br>additional open space<br>may be used for<br>parking. |
| 310 CMR 9.51(3)(e):<br>Conservation of<br>Capacity for Water-<br>Dependent Use<br>(Building height) | New or expanded<br>buildings for<br>nonwater-dependent<br>use shall not exceed<br>55 feet in height if<br>located over the water<br>or within 100 feet<br>landward of the high<br>water mark; at greater<br>landward distances,<br>the height of such<br>buildings shall not<br>exceed 55 feet plus <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>foot for every  | Allow non-water<br>dependent buildings<br>to be 70 feet in height,<br>consistent with local<br>zoning.<br>Applies only in the<br>Waterfront Complex<br>site at Pickering<br>Wharf. | Require the addition<br>of a ground-level<br>public space in a<br>"turret" portion of the<br>new Harborwalk<br>gateway adjacent to<br>Congress Street.<br>Require additional<br>landscaping and<br>design elements to<br>improve appearance<br>and to screen the<br>gateway from the<br>building's loading and                                    |

| Regulatory   | Chapter 91   | Approved  | Approved Offsetting  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Provision  | Standard   | Substitution  | Measures   |
| Provision<br>310 CMR<br>9.52(1)(b)1.:<br>Utilization of<br>Shoreline for Water-<br>dependent Purposes<br>(Pedestrian access<br>network). | Standard<br>additional foot of<br>separation from the<br>high water mark.<br>"walkways and<br>related facilities along<br>the entire length of<br>the Water-Dependent<br>Use Zone; wherever<br>feasible, such<br>walkways shall be<br>adjacent to the project<br>shoreline and, except<br>as otherwise provided<br>in a municipal harbor<br>plan, shall be no less<br>than ten feet in<br>width" | Require a dedicated<br>20-foot wide public<br>walkway around the<br>South River, of which<br>a minimum of 10 feet<br>shall be an<br>unobstructed<br>pathway. The inland<br>10 feet will be used<br>for landscaping and<br>accessory amenities to<br>enhance the general<br>public's waterfront<br>experience. | Measures<br>service areas.<br>Require construction<br>of an observation<br>platform on the<br>southeast corner of<br>Pickering Wharf.<br>The substitution<br>directly benefits the<br>public through<br>improved access of 20<br>feet instead of 10 feet.<br>No additional<br>offsetting benefit is<br>required. |
|  |  | Applies only in the<br>South River<br>Waterfront Sub-area   |  |

# 2. Table 2. Summary of amplifications

| Regulatory Provision      | Chapter 91 Standard           | Approved Amplification        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 310 CMR 9.02: Definitions | The amount of supporting      | Only water-dependent          |
| (Supporting DPA Uses)     | Designated Port Area Uses on  | industrial uses and temporary |
|                           | filled tidelands within a DPA | uses will be allowed in the   |
|                           | shall not exceed 25% of the   | Industrial Port District sub- |
|                           | area of the project site.     | area of the DPA.              |

#### **REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

310 CMR 9.00: M.G.L. c. 21A, §§ 2, 4, 8, and 14; c. 91, §§ 1 through 63; c. 91, § 18.

#### NON-TEXT PAGE

| Summary report:<br>Litera® Change-Pro for Word 10.8.2.11 Document comparison done on<br>8/5/2021 1:43:05 PM |      |  |  |
|---|------|--|--|
| Style name: DLAPiper  |      |  |  |
| Intelligent Table Comparison: Active  |      |  |  |
| Original DMS: iw://dms.us.dlapiper.com/EAST/18419783  | 30/1 |  |  |
| Modified DMS: iw://dms.us.dlapiper.com/EAST/183994091/2   |      |  |  |
| Changes:  |      |  |  |
| Add   | 32   |  |  |
| Delete  | 8    |  |  |
| Move From   | 0    |  |  |
| Move To   | 0    |  |  |
| Table Insert  | 0    |  |  |
| Table Delete  | 0    |  |  |
| Table moves to  | 0    |  |  |
| Table moves from  | 0    |  |  |
| Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)  | 0    |  |  |
| Embedded Excel  | 0    |  |  |
| Format changes  | 0    |  |  |
| Total Changes:  | 40   |  |  |



Protecting the blue planet

August 5, 2021

Martin Suuberg Commissioner Department of Environmental Protection Commonwealth of Massachusetts One Winter Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Re: Comments on Proposed Amendments to 310 CMR 9.00

Dear Commissioner Suuberg:

The New England Aquarium (NEAq) writes today to share our wide-reaching concerns about Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's (MassDEP) proposed amendments to 310 CMR 9.00, the regulations concerning waterways. We have participated extensively in the public process associated with this rulemaking, including submitting a written request for expansion of the public engagement process on June 2, and providing oral testimony at the four public hearings held for this project on June 8 and July 27, 2021. We are deeply concerned about the impact that the proposed regulations would have on NEAq as an institution, on Central Wharf as a public gathering space, and on Boston's Downtown Waterfront more broadly. We appreciate this opportunity to provide our comprehensive written comments on the proposed regulations.

NEAq is a conservation organization that is deeply concerned about climate change and its implications for both the world's oceans and our own home here on Central Wharf. As a water-dependent use and a designated special public destination facility under the Chapter 91 program, we are keenly aware of MassDEP's role in ensuring that waterfront destinations be designed with resiliency in mind, serve significant community needs, attract a broad range of people to the waterfront, and provide innovative amenities for public use. Our priorities for Boston's Downtown Waterfront are accessibility, inclusivity, and climate resilience. It is not only possible to create a public realm that inspires the public, addresses sea level rise and creates opportunities for recreation, it is imperative. This precious resource should be a waterfront for *all*.

MassDEP has proposed these regulations to respond to Judge Davis's April Superior Court decision that found parts of Boston's Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP) and the process that created it invalid. While we recognize that MassDEP needs to address the Court's decision and make changes to its MHP approval process, whatever 'fix' is proposed should not reinstate an outdated and ill-conceived Downtown Waterfront MHP that permanently harms the public's ability to access and engage with the waterfront and that fails to protect adjacent water dependent properties such as the Aquarium.

The world has changed in many ways since the planning process for this MHP began in 2013; we can and must do better with an inclusive and robust process that takes into account all we have learned since then. The City of Boston, its changing leadership, and its residents and institutions deserve the opportunity to set a new direction for the Downtown Waterfront that reflects their priorities in the face of the pressing needs to address climate change and climate justice, accessibility, and inclusivity. The decision that invalidated the Secretary's approval of the Downtown Waterfront MHP offers a rare second chance to get it right; for MassDEP to reinstate this MHP would be to abdicate its responsibility as steward of the public trust.

#### The Downtown Waterfront Municipal Harbor Plan is Fundamentally Flawed

The Downtown Waterfront MHP has multiple fatal flaws:

- First, despite a lengthy process that included many public meetings, the final MHP failed to take community input and priorities seriously, a fact which was noted in the Secretary's own approval of the MHP.<sup>1</sup> Many members of the community, including members of the Downtown Waterfront MHP Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC), were dissatisfied both with the process and the end result, expressing concern that their input was discouraged and ignored and that important decisions were being made behind the scenes without appropriate public participation.<sup>2</sup>
- Second, the MHP deferred the bulk of the district wide planning to a later planning process to be run solely by the Boston Planning and Development Agency - a process which is still not complete. Matters relegated to this later process include those of primary importance to the public's rights in tidelands protected by MassDEP under Chapter 91, including open space, public

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> From the Secretary's Decision, April 30, 2018:

Comments received on the City's supplemental filing and the original Plan from March 2017, as well as those received at various points throughout the City's planning process, were directed at the City's stakeholder process, and more than a few shared the concern that while the City held a large number of meetings, they did not feel that stakeholder input was well reflected in the City's drafts and final Plan. There was also notable disappointment regarding the lack of engagement by the BPDA with its Advisory Committee between the time of the last committee meeting in October 2016 and submittal of the Plan in March 2017 and the time supplemental information filing was made in February 2018 following the consultation period. The Municipal Harbor planning process is intended to provide for robust opportunities for input and interaction with stakeholders and the general public during the development of the plan and their participation and input are critically important to help shape a Municipal Harbor Plan, especially since many elements of a plan will affect the public realm and interests. I strongly encourage the BPDA to evaluate how the role of, and interaction with, the Advisory Committee and the incorporation of stakeholder input can be improved in future Municipal Harbor Planning processes. I also urge the BPDA to engage stakeholders as part of upcoming Article 80 and other regulatory procedures related to the proposed developments addressed in the Plan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> November 20, 2015 letter from members of Citizens Advisory Committee expressing concern about the cancellation of 14 meetings in a single year and the doubt the process created in their minds about the "relevance and transparency of the entire MHP process and whether [they] should continue to participate" (available upon request).

amenities, activation, signage and pedestrian connections as well as climate resiliency.<sup>3</sup> Moreover, at the time this plan was passed, the concept of climate justice was not yet on the City's radar screen; today, this is an issue that simply cannot be ignored and must be intentionally addressed.

Third, rather than engage on those important matters, the MHP served primarily to authorize two private developers pathways to permit large, out-of-scale projects with heights much greater than those allowed under baseline Chapter 91 regulations on the Harbor Garage and Hook Wharf sites. In fact, the substitute height provision for the Harbor Garage site was four times higher than the baseline maximum allowable height under Chapter 91 of 150 feet, with limited required public benefits. In authorizing such an extraordinary variance from the baseline requirements, the Secretary's Decision bound MassDEP to accept the substitute height provisions without the usual opportunity that would occur during the Chapter 91 licensing process to review a proposed project's height and massing in the context of a comprehensive development proposal and its overall impact on the public's rights in tidelands. This approach effectively declared, "Waterfront for Sale."

We are now seeing the results of this flawed process and resulting MHP — development proposals that would permanently harm the public's ability to access and engage with the waterfront by creating irreversible wind and shadow impacts on the adjacent public realm space along the waterfront. The proposals would also negatively impact the neighborhood's ability to implement a district-wide climate solution by isolating and elevating the individual sites to the detriment of the abutting properties. Finally, the proposals would continue a history of creating invisible barriers that effectively exclude many Bostonians and would further solidify the deserved reputation of Boston's waterfront as an exclusive destination accessible only to people with financial means.

#### <u>Reinstating the Downtown Waterfront MHP Today would be an Abdication of MassDEP's Role as</u> <u>Steward of the Public Trust under Chapter 91</u>

We agree with the Superior Court that the process in place was open to misuse, which is what happened with the Downtown Waterfront MHP. There is a reason that *this* Downtown Waterfront MHP generated the lawsuit that led to the Superior Court's invalidation: it failed to safeguard the public's access to and enjoyment of the tidelands, which the Commonwealth is required to protect under Chapter 91 and the centuries-old public trust doctrine.

MassDEP has an independent obligation to protect the public's rights in tidelands and, more specifically, to ensure that any MHP proposed by a municipality will "promote, with comparable or greater

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Secretary's Decision deferred all major planning on significant Chapter 91 related items to a "Design and Use Standards" development process to be run by the Boston Planning and Development Agency (BPDA) to "inform" the Article 80 and MEPA processes for the two development sites addressed in the MHP. The process did not even begin until the projects were well into the Article 80 and MEPA review processes, was downgraded by the BPDA from the "Standards" required by the Secretary's Decision to the development of "guidelines", and offered little opportunity for real engagement by the community. The process was cut short following the Superior Court decision and has not resumed.

effectiveness, the state tidelands policy objectives" of Chapter 91 (301 CMR 23.05(2)(d)), and that any substitute provisions regarding height proposed by a municipality "will be relatively modest in size, in order that wind, shadow, and other conditions of the ground level environment will be conducive to water-dependent activity and public access associated therewith" (301 CMR 13.05(2)(c)(5)).

In proposing to reenact the Downtown Waterfront MHP and re-establish the substitute provisions it contains, MassDEP is in effect stating that those standards are met by the Downtown Waterfront MHP *today*. Those standards were not met in 2018 and they are certainly not met in 2021, in light of the pressing need to maintain equitable access to the waterfront, protect water dependent uses and incorporate the best thinking in both climate resiliency and climate justice. MassDEP's proposed regulations are not consistent with the Commonwealth's stewardship of the public trust.

#### MassDEP's Regulations Do Not Address the Flawed Process that Led to the Downtown Waterfront MHP

We also have serious questions about the validity of the regulations as proposed. The Superior Court ruling in the *Armstrong* and *Conservation Law Foundation* cases found that MassDEP's regulations establishing the MHP process improperly delegated DEP's statutory authority to protect the public trust to the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (EEA). We share the view held widely in the community that the MHP regulations established a process which is open to abuse, under which it is possible to 'buy out' of the fundamental obligations established by M.G.L. Chapter 91. That process is precisely what enabled such out-of-scale substitute provisions to replace standard Chapter 91 protections in the Downtown Waterfront MHP. But the proposed regulations do nothing to address the serious concerns raised by the Superior Court ruling.

The age-old public trust doctrine requires that the Commonwealth preserve the public's interest in the waterfront. The Chapter 91 program established by the Legislature places that solemn obligation with MassDEP through the licensing program that has shaped so much of our City's waterfront including our home at Central Wharf. But, as the Superior Court found, the MassDEP regulations establishing Municipal Harbor Planning improperly gave up some of that authority, resulting in the absurd exemptions from the baseline protective standards we see in the Downtown Waterfront MHP. Chapter 91 mandates that MassDEP (and not EEA), as steward of the public trust, make individual licensing determinations incorporating its own analysis of public benefit and public detriment to the public's rights in tidelands. The proposed regulatory amendments do not restore MassDEP's ability to make those independent, project-specific determinations for sites like the Harbor Garage. Furthermore, the amendments keep the current MHP planning process in place and do nothing to ensure that similar abuses won't happen again. Having done nothing to address the substantive concerns underlying the Superior Court's decision, the regulations may very well fail for the same reasons the Superior Court invalidated parts of the Downtown Waterfront MHP in *Armstrong*.

Rather than address the significant issues raised by the Superior Court ruling, the proposed regulations do nothing to ensure a better process more consistent with the public trust going forward. Nor do they to restore the integrity of the Chapter 91 licensing process and its site-specific evaluation of public benefit and public detriment to the public's rights in tidelands. We also note the highly unusual manner in which MassDEP is proceeding with the regulatory amendment process: no stakeholder sessions have

been held, no advice has been sought from the regulated and impacted community, and no working groups of practitioners have been established. Rather MassDEP drafted its proposed regulations in isolation, requested public comment, and publicly stated that it does not intend to implement the regulations unless and until it receives an unfavorable decision in its efforts to appeal the Superior Court ruling. This approach is short-sighted; MassDEP is squandering an opportunity to learn from the regulated community, to address a significant shortcoming of the Municipal Harbor Planning program, and to establish a better process more consistent with the public trust going forward.

#### MassDEP Should Let Boston Establish a New Direction for the Downtown Waterfront

Rather than reinstating the flawed and outdated Downtown Waterfront MHP through a questionable regulatory amendment, MassDEP should exempt the MHP from any proposed 'fix' and allow the people, the institutions, and the changing leadership of the City of Boston the opportunity to chart a new course for the Downtown Waterfront.

The conversation about what our priorities should be for Boston's Downtown Waterfront has been evolving over the past few years, informed by the lessons learned about public health from the global pandemic, considerations of climate justice in the face of rapidly rising sea levels and increasing extreme weather events, and the application of a lens of equity and inclusion to both public and private actions. With the change in mayoral administration, the launch of the 2021 mayoral race, and the April Superior Court decision, the conversation has accelerated and become even more dynamic.

Recently, the Coalition for a Resilient and Inclusive Waterfront was formed by a diverse alliance of more than 40 non-profit organizations (including NEAq) to bring the pressing issues facing Boston's harbor and rivers to the forefront of the public conversation. The Coalition prioritizes resilience, inclusivity, access and economic vitality and promotes a Waterfront for All. A recent poll commissioned by the Coalition shows that more than 60% of the City's residents recognize that the waterfront does not reflect the diversity of our city and that the City's communities of color felt less welcome along the waterfront than white residents. At a mayoral candidates forum hosted by the Coalition at the Aquarium on July 29, all the candidates in attendance agreed that more needs to be done to make the City's waterfront more accessible to all residents. The candidates have expressed similar concerns in other mayoral forums and articulated their opposition to the Downtown Waterfront MHP and to the development proposals it has generated. Many of those candidates have also spoken at MassDEP's public hearings and submitted comments requesting that MassDEP exclude the Downtown Waterfront MHP from its proposed regulations.

\* \* \*

On behalf of the entire New England Aquarium, we urge the team at MassDEP to remove the Downtown Waterfront MHP from its regulations and to allow the City of Boston time to engage in a robust and inclusive process to decide what the community's present day priorities are in creating a Downtown Waterfront for All.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Nikle Nopriil

Vikki N. Spruill President and CEO New England Aquarium

CC: The Honorable Charlie Baker, Governor The Honorable Karyn Polito, Lt. Governor Katie Theoharides, Secretary, Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs The Honorable Aaron Michlewitz, State Representative The Honorable Joseph Boncore, State Senator The Honorable Ronald Mariano, Speaker of the House The Honorable Karen Spilka, President of the Senate The Honorable Kim Janey, Mayor of the City of Boston Rev. Mariama White-Hammond, Chief of Environment, Energy and Open Space The Honorable Boston City Council Brian Golden, Director, Boston Planning and Development Agency Wharf District Council Harbor Towers Condominium Trusts I & II North End Waterfront Residents Association North End Waterfront Neighborhood Council Friends of Christopher Columbus Park Harborfront Neighborhood Alliance Fort Point Neighborhood Association **Conservation Law Foundation** 



# The Commonwealth of Massachusetts

House of Representatives

State House, Boston 02133-1054

ADRIAN C. MADARO REPRESENTATIVE 1<sup>ST</sup> SUFFOLK DISTRICT ROOM 33 TEL: 617-722-2400 Adrian.Madaro@MAhouse.gov

August 6, 2021

Secretary Kathleen A. Theoharides Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs 100 Cambridge St., Suite 900 Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Dear Secretary Theoharides:

I write in support of the many neighbors and activists who have called for the withdrawal and revision of the proposed Boston Municipal Harbor Plan. With a commitment to the vibrancy and resiliency of our harbor waterfront in mind, I am not confident that the proposal, as it currently stands, meets these objectives.

Representing the neighborhood of East Boston, which forms one side of the harbor shoreline, we are closely connected to and affected by development across the inner harbor. In 2018, flooding on the waterfront downtown shut down Aquarium Station on the Blue Line for two days, causing problems that took months to fix, affecting countless Blue Line riders in East Boston, Revere, Winthrop, the North End, and Downtown which rely on the system on a daily basis to travel back and forth across the harbor.

The proposals in the current Municipal Harbor Plan do not provide for adequate public access or benefits, and do not go far enough to ensure climate resiliency of the scale that we need to address the issues our harborfront will face in coming decades. It's important to remember that there is more than one side to the harbor. Plans for any single part of our waterfront must be made with all of our communities taken into account.

We must be intentional about having a harbor-wide vision for accessibility, climate resiliency, environmental justice, equity, and inclusion. The proposals outlined in the current Municipal Harbor Plans do not meet the moment, nor speak to the inclusion of waterfront communities in the planning process. The current plans allow developers to be exempt from Chapter 91, a critical state law that ensures public access to the waterfront for all. This is not how we should be approaching development in the MHP. All residents deserve access to our beautiful waterfront, one of our most important natural resources in the City of Boston.

CHAIR JOINT COMMITTEE ON MENTAL HEALTH, SUBSTANCE USE AND RECOVERY With the current process outdated since being proposed in 2013, a new public process, prioritizing community engagement, including language outreach and outreach to environmental justice communities, should be undertaken, and the feedback from these communities should be at the core of developing any plan for the future of Boston Harbor. I join the calls being made today for this Municipal Harbor Plan to be excluded from the Mass Waterways Regulations. It does not respond to the needs of our communities and is not adequate for truly addressing the challenges of climate resiliency and inclusion in the years to come.

MassDEP must protect the public's rights to the waterfront and ensure projects offer robust public benefits and promote access to and enjoyment of the waterfront. I am committed to standing with the community as we strive to build an inclusive and resilient waterfront for all residents.

Thank you for your consideration of this testimony. Please do not hesitate to get in touch should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Adrian C. Madaro Representative First Suffolk District



Sherrie S. Cutler, AIA, President sscutler@ECODESIGN.com Cell 970 948 8822 EAST: Boston Navy Yard Charlestown, MA 02129-4208 USA WEST: PO Box 11840 Aspen, CO 81612 USA Environmental Planning Urban Design Architecture & Planning Production Design Property Development

May 20, 2021

### Re: Waterfront Access as a Public Asset = Social Justice

To Our Community, City and State Leaders,

**Social justice needs were being met even during the 1970s Economic Recession.** One of the only jobs in 1970s Boston was the <u>Modernization Program for Public</u> <u>Housing in Charlestown - Phase 1</u>; The goal was to re-establish these, then 30 year old, 1100 units as a substantial residential environment. Phase 1 was to renovate all of the bathrooms and kitchens; later phases were to be recreation areas, landscaping and community facilities. Ecodesign, Inc., my then fledgling architectural firm and an early Women's Business Enterprise (WBE), was awarded Phase 1.

This complicated job required us to work closely with the resident-elected, fullyempowered Task Force, do detailed site surveys, catalogue intolerable conditions of each unit, determine the common needs and design economical solutions to these problems. For example, in the 1970s Boston Housing projects the bathrooms did not have showers. As a solution, we designed a fixture easily installed in tub corners filling this need was greatly appreciated by the residents who called it "Shower Tower Power" (in true 60s style)!

Another Housing need was, and still is, recreation and open space. Some of the Boston housing projects had some open space, some even had trees. When surveying Bunker Hill Housing, I remember the sense that the sea was so near by, but the U. S. Navy Yard waterfront was not available to the public in the early 1970s. Today, there is still the need for open space, but TODAY there is a unique opportunity for all the public to have real open space access to the Charlestown Waterfront at the Head of the Boston Harbor- Pier 5.

The recent Superior Court decision on the Conservation Law Foundation (CLF) lawsuit has brought to light how illegal approvals of the Municipal Harbor Plan (MHP) process (and in Charlestown the manipulation of an obsolete and expired Navy Yard MHP) was used by the BRA/BPDA to block the promise of Chapter 91 and the Big Dig to "provide public access to the sea".

With public access blocked, these improper BRA/BPDA planning techniques were then used to give that waterfront access, instead, to powerful developers for access to only a very few residents. After public waterfront advocates have battled for a quarter century and the City of Boston has endured the Big Dig, **this CLF decision now offers a chance to reclaim this Waterfront Assess Public Asset for all the People!** 

The social justice of the need for true open space for all has never been more clear than during this time of Pandemics. Waterfront activities such as that offered to the children of Boston by the world-renown Courageous Sailing Center should not be curtailed by continuing improper development of the waterfront. Rather than being impeded, outdoor learning and open space education opportunities should be expanded and maximized for many children. Such waterfront sites should not be made residences for only a few affluent or well-connected people. Legitimate, usable open space for education and recreation programs must not be "scraps of left over land" or "unreachable pretend gardens" or other Trojan Horse offerings.

**COVID** has made us acutely aware of the need for recreational open space. High levels of asthma in Charlestown residents makes us value the greenspace to breathe clean air. Numerous studies prove inadequate greenspace is a social and environmental injustice that burdens affordable housing residents.

In Boston, 20% of all housing units are income-restricted. The <u>Report from the City of</u> <u>Boston on Income-Restricted Housing (2019)</u> shows that of Housing Units that are Income-restricted, the neighborhoods with the highest percentage include Charlestown at 3rd highest with 25% (and growing exponentially). Of Rental Only Properties, where Boston has 27% of all rental units being income-restricted, Charlestown has 42% income restricted. That includes Bunker Hill Housing where the BPDA is now trying to remove 340 beautiful-mature trees- from their open space. **Charlestown, perhaps more than any other Boston Harbor area, needs and deserves the Public Asset that is Waterfront Access.** 

We also need Climate Justice with responsible solutions to achieve resilient open space, environmental education and the chance to enjoy the Harbor now cleaned by our taxes. We need to demand access to unique historic sites like the Head of Boston Harbor at Pier 5 — a special place of rare original harbor edge of the Charlestown Peninsula where Paul Revere started his ride, Bunker/Breeds Hill battle was fought, 1800s cannons were set, WWI and WWII ships were readied, the gateway to our Harbor ...but where the BPDA now conspires to take this public amenity for privatized development.

"Waterfront Access is a Public Asset". Charlestown/Boston public and the residents of all Boston Public Housing deserve clear, equitable access to the worth of the waterfront —their right granted by the MA Public Waterfront Act, by the ancient Chapter 91 law and by the Promise of the Big Dig. We need our Leaders to use their power to return the Public Asset that is Access to Our Waterfront!

Please understand what is at risk by Privatization: Pier5.org ---

Sherrie S. Cutler, A.I.A. sscutler@ECODESIGN.com 970-948-8822